

SEPTEMBER

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

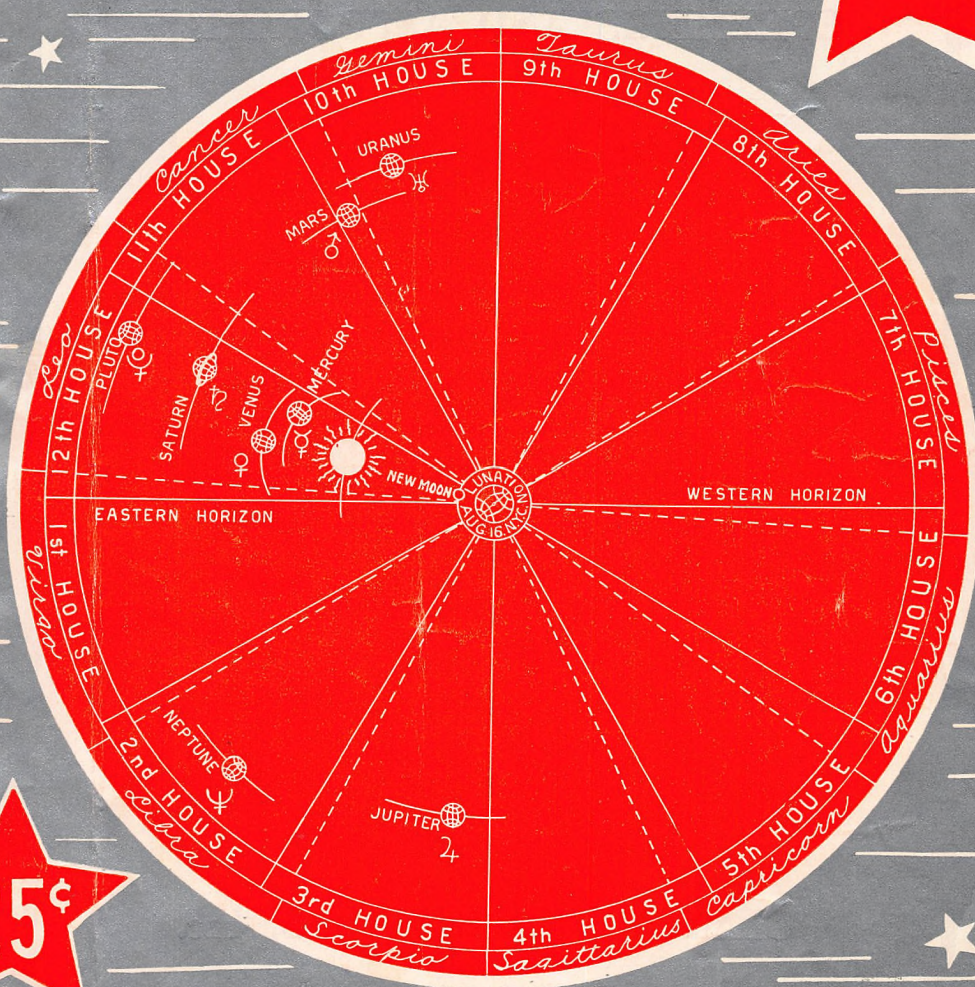
1947

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

SEPTEMBER
1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

1948

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

EPHEMERIS AND ASPECTARIAN

On Sale NOW

Geocentric longitudes to the second
Declination, Right Ascension, Latitude
Heliocentric longitude and latitude
Daily and hourly motion in longitude
Sunrise, Sunset and Moonrise Tables
Aspectarian, plus other special features

ALL IN THE NEW COMPACT
64-PAGE BOOK

Price, \$1.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

American Astrology

Magazine • Your Daily Guide

Vol. 15, No. VII

September, 1947

Published in the interest
of scientific astrology and
the practical application
of Cosmic Law to the
problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life
easier but to make it stronger."
David Starr Jordan

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Aspect-itis— <i>John H. Green</i>	15
Body Minerals and the Zodiac—Part XIV— <i>Leeth Nason</i>	24
Colors—Part IV— <i>Bethany Prince</i>	14
France—Part I— <i>Ellen McCaffery</i>	3
Illumined Road—Part III— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	27
Many Things	9

Britain	Pythagoras
Heliocentric Astrology	Saturn
Oriental Astrology	We Agree
We Apologize	

Numerology—Part V— <i>Clifford W. Cheasley</i>	30
Poem—Sun in Virgo— <i>Colin Evans</i>	2
Pythagoras—Part IV— <i>John Wilstach</i>	21
Satellitium—Sun in Virgo— <i>Elizabeth Aldrich</i>	20
Saturn in Leo— <i>George Cedric Nixon</i>	6
Sphinx Speaks—Part IV— <i>Paul Councel</i>	17
Sun-Sign Extensions—Virgo— <i>Cedric W. Lemont</i> ..	34

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT

Aspectarian	70
Day by Day— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	40
Famous Lovers— <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i>	43
Market Perspective	66
Message of the Stars— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	54
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs	73
Weekly Guides— <i>Ann Cameron</i>	
Daily Guides— <i>Valerie Wing</i>	
September Weather— <i>Francis J. Socey, Jr.</i>	59
Students' Department—Part X— <i>Alfa Lindanger</i> ..	62
Tabulated Day Chart	67
Tomorrow's News— <i>Edna L. Scott</i>	37
Transits	68
Virgo Yearly Guide— <i>Margaret Morrell</i>	47
Your Garden— <i>Charles R. Hook</i>	57

*The opinions of the authors are their own and
do not necessarily express those of the editor.*

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1947, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15, Number VII, September, 1947. Single copies, 25c, subscription 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Sun in Virgo

Shame, Martians, bold in Spring and rash in Fall!

Shame, Taureans gross and Librans indolent

Of Venus! Shame, ye Sun-Lions, boasters all!

And moody mystics, moon-mazed, Cancer-sent!

We Virgos serve!—bring Hermes down to earth!

The wits of our two-faced Geminian kin

Are also ours; but those, what fool would trust

Bohemian rabble? We denounce their sin

And lash with whip-like words their lies and lust!

We cleanse the corners where the slatterns sleep;

Our eyes are keen for every grain of dust.

We check the smallest coin the wastrels spend.

We chide, but are too bitter-eyed to weep.

The waste ye wildly work, we coldly mend.

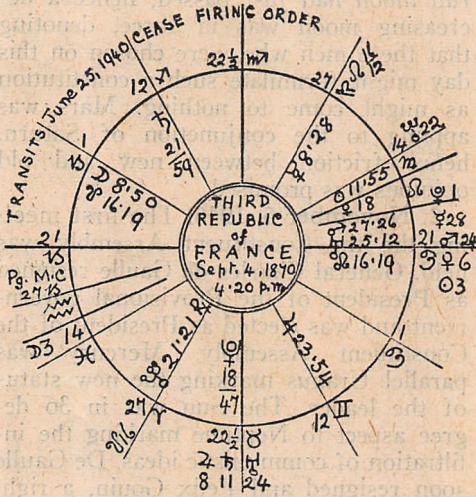
—COLIN EVANS

France

THE FOURTH REPUBLIC

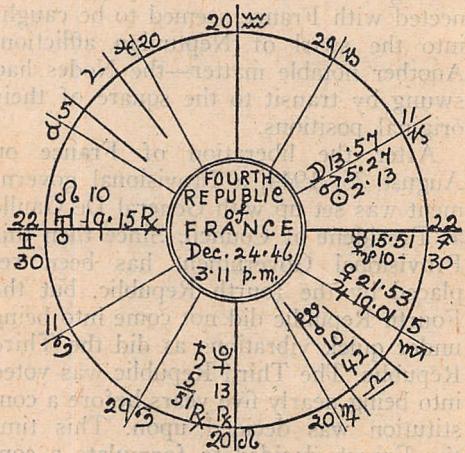
Part I

Ellen McCaffery



IT HAS been exceedingly difficult for some years to write astrologically on various countries of Europe because, after their political constitutions were overthrown, little data was available to set the new and necessary charts. In the case of France the Third Republic came to an end with the German occupation in 1940. Some politicians have claimed that the Republic did not die, it merely went underground. However, the *New York Times* of December 29, 1946 states that it came to a "de facto end July 11, 1940." The Vichy government was obviously never representative of France, hence astrologers could rely only upon Ingress and Lunation charts set for Paris, and draw their conclusions from these.

The Third Republic was proclaimed on September 7, 1870 in the welter of confusion attendant upon the Franco-Prussian war and the indignation directed against the empire of Napoleon III. The chart calculated in 1001 *Notable Nativities* indicates a Midheaven of 27 degrees Scorpio. Possibly this chart could be set for a somewhat earlier time, for on July 11, 1940, Uranus stood at 25 degrees Taurus very close to the Fourth cusp of endings but not quite close



enough. The transiting Uranus had passed over the Pluto of this chart during 1939 and it had made its last conjunction with this planet on March 11, 1940, indicating the nearness of the end. During 1939-1940 Saturn afflicted the Mars and Uranus of the Third Republic while Neptune afflicted its Saturn. Perhaps no planet is so inimical in a national chart as Neptune when it starts to afflict. A National chart needs to be foundationally very strong when Neptune starts seeping at the foundations. Neptune seems to make people forget to look down into foundations. They think these are firm, thus under Neptune's influence foundations can be sapped before people know what the real problem is. Another curious thing is that when Neptune afflicts a national chart, it seems as if nearly all its leaders have at the same period radical planets afflicted by Neptune. Thus it was with France. Statesmen and generals of the 1939-1940 period had, in every case where I could obtain a chart, many planets in mutable signs, all affected by the transit of Neptune in Virgo. — President Le Brun with his Mutable Sun and Ascendant, and so with the others, Deladier, Reynaud, Gamelin, Weygand, Laval and Petain. It seems as

if when a country is due to fall it is also fated to choose the very leaders whose own horoscopes respond to radical afflictions in the country's chart. Those people whom it might choose to help in difficulties are looked upon with such suspicion that they are prevented from rightful action. In 1940 as eclipses hit the sign Gemini almost every chart connected with France seemed to be caught into the swirl of Neptunian affliction. Another notable matter—the Nodes had swung by transit to the square of their original positions.

After the liberation of France on August 25, 1944, a Provisional government was set up with General De Gaulle as President of Council. Since then this Provisional Government has been replaced by the fourth Republic, but the Fourth Republic did not come into being under quick vibrations as did the Third Republic. The Third Republic was voted into being nearly five years before a constitution was decided upon. This time the French decided to formulate a constitution before they declared the new republic. In fact France spent almost a year of Sunday elections before the Republic came into being. Two preliminary steps were, however, necessary in order to get the electorate into working order.

1. April 25, 1945. A vote was taken in the cities to choose municipal leaders. This was the first important step, for when this was accomplished, the towns could take care of themselves even in the absence of any central governmental control. On the whole the aspects were good on this day. Mercury was retrograding, but as this preliminary step was not too vital, perhaps this did not matter so much. The Sun was applying to a sextile of Saturn, giving stability to the various results.

2. September 23 and September 30, 1945. A vote was taken which provided officials to oversee the various departments of the country. On the former date Mercury was sextile Saturn, and on the latter date Mercury was quintile Saturn, both aspects again revealing stability of thought among the voters.

Major Steps

Beginning in November 1945 we come to the major steps which led up to the formation of the constitution and the new republic. Let us review these steps

and the aspects that were in force on these various dates:

1. October 21, 1945. A vote was taken with the object of choosing men to form the Constituent Assembly, a group which should not only draft the new constitution but also become the governing body during the interim. The full moon had just passed, hence a decreasing moon was in force, denoting that these men who were chosen on this day might formulate such a constitution as might come to nothing. Mars was applying to the conjunction of Saturn, hence friction between new and old opinions was promised.

2. November 6, 1946. The first meeting of the Constituent Assembly was held. General Charles de Gaulle resigned as President of the Provisional government and was elected as President of the Constituent Assembly. Mercury was parallel Uranus marking the new status of the leader. The Sun was in 36 degree aspect to Neptune marking the infiltration of communistic ideas. De Gaulle soon resigned and Felix Gouin, a right wing Socialist, was elected President of the Constituent Assembly on January 23, 1946, when Mercury opposed Saturn. Apparently, he would not last long.

3. May 5, 1946. The people rejected the new proposed constitution as being too communistic. De Gaulle criticised it figuring possibly that if he should become president he would have little power. The people's main criticism was largely because it only outlined one parliamentary body, and the French had become so accustomed to having two chambers of government that a unicameral system seemed heresy. The Moon was in Cancer on this day coming to the conjunction of Saturn, revealing the disappointment of the people in the curtailment of a second chamber. Jupiter also squared Saturn. Neither people nor leaders were pleased.

4. June 2, 1946. A vote was taken to choose a new Constituent Assembly which should draft another constitution and rule France in place of the old Assembly. In this poll the *Mouvement Républicain Populaire* (MRP) obtained more votes than did the Communist party. Mars was applying to the semi-square of Neptune, indicating the attack on the Communists which are ruled by this latter planet. Jupiter was trine Uranus, denoting the triumph of rightists, which are under Jupiter. President

Gouin, therefore, as a Socialist resigned on June 11, giving place to Georges Bidault of the MRP on June 24th. Mercury conjoined Saturn on the day when Bidault was elected. Evidently he was not due to last long in office. Neither was his party, for June 1945 was a month of two eclipses.

5. July 3, 1946. The new Constituent Assembly presented their new constitution for approval. Perhaps it was just as well the rightists and Georges Bidault were in power when this was drafted for their constitution was approved. It outlined a government consisting of:

a. A president to be chosen every seven years by the Assembly and Council.

b. A National Assembly (somewhat comparable to the old Chamber of Deputies who were elected by direct vote of the people).

c. The *Conseil de la Republique* which is a Council of regional governments (somewhat comparable with the old Senate which was elected indirectly by an Electoral College.)

With Venus sextile Jupiter on this day of the presentation, most people were favorably impressed with the Constitution. De Gaulle again maintained that it should have given more power to the president, yet it does give more power than did the Third Republic.

6. October 10, 1946. A referendum adopted the Constitution by a very small majority, so De Gaulle made it plain that the presidency would not interest him. Mercury was applying to the square of Saturn.

7. October 13, 1946. The people voted to accept the new Constitution. Mercury was square Saturn. De Gaulle's aloofness seem to have cast a cloud over the rightist party, but the Communist party saw an opportunity and gained a great majority of votes. Mars was square Pluto, revealing the change in party voting. Mercury was conjunct Mars, indicating the chagrin that gripped people when they knew of the Communist majority.

8. November 10, 1946. The people voted for their Deputies to the National Assembly. The result was distinct victory for the Communist party and a great blow to the rightists. Mercury, almost retrograde within the square of Saturn, indicated the lack of enthusiasm in the old ideas and the old parties.

9. November 17, 1946. Other districts voted for their Deputies to the National Assembly, which consists of 619 members, the same number as in the old Chamber of Deputies, but having no voting power. Members are elected for five years instead of four years as previously. They will be merely an advisory body. On this day Saturn went retrograde, hence the Rightist groups received little support. Both these two voting days for the Deputies were held in the period of a decreasing Moon preceding a solar eclipse. Evidently, the Deputies will have less and less power as the new Republic starts on its course.

10. November 24, 1946. On the day after the solar eclipse a ballot was held to choose the members of the Electoral College, a group formulated to choose the members of the *Conseil de la Republique*.

11. November 28, 1946. The first meeting of the National Assembly was called to order. The planet Mars was parallel Pluto, indicating the realization of this group and of the people in general that this new chamber is a very different organization from the old Chamber of Deputies, since it is shorn of much of the old power and privileges. Yet it cannot be dissolved by the President.

12. December 8, 1946. On this day of the lunar eclipse the Electoral College chose the Councillors, three hundred and fifteen of them. (There are no more Senators in the new republic. The term Councillor has superseded the old name of Senator.) The fact that the Councillors were chosen on the day of this eclipse seems to argue considerable excitement during June of 1947 when another lunar eclipse will be in operation. The Councillors are the only lawmaking body in the new republic. In fact they are the only ones who can even bring in new legislative bills, thus in a sense they are with the president and premier the executive of the republic.

13. December 24, 1946. This date sets the chart of the Fourth Republic, hence is most important, yet no major planets were in force. The new Constitution was declared in force as Mercury applied to an opposition of Uranus. However, we shall speak of this matter later.

14. January 17, 1947. On this day Vincent Auriol, a Socialist, was chosen

NOTE: This article was written prior to June 1947.

(Continued on page 33)

Saturn in Leo

A Study of This Transit in Relation to the History of France

George Cedric Nixon

ONE of the most satisfying methods of demonstrating the truth of Astrology lies in the examination of the transits of the major planets through the signs of the zodiac, and their correlation with the events of history. And since history tends to repeat itself, though not exactly, at least in general principles, it is possible to deduct from previous transits through the signs what the future trend will be. If there were no cyclic correspondence, prediction would be impossible and, indeed, there are many scientific writers, especially amongst the physicists, who hold the opinion that cyclic phenomena is largely a hallucination of the mind or perhaps a projection of the mind of preconceived notions upon the outer world. Considered from the psychological point of view, there is a great deal of truth in their contention and this explains why even the most accurate astrological prediction is never really fulfilled 100%. But the planets themselves and the mundane events with which they are associated are certainly not projections of the human mind, even if in some philosophical sense they might be considered projections of some super-human consciousness.

Mundane Astrology is essentially a problem of correlation and there is much research work to be done in tracing through the pages of history the nature of events which occurred in conformity with the general astrological significance of the planets transiting through the signs of the zodiac. The writer has devoted a considerable amount of time to the study of the transits of the major planets, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto, through the signs in the period of modern history commencing with the epoch 1603, and particularly in relation to British-European civilization and for those countries in which the sign rulerships are known, and as given by Ptolemy.

The three most important countries traditionally under the sign Leo are

France, Italy and Babylonia, now the modern Iraq. The destiny of these three countries is vital for the peace of the world and it is in these regions of the world that at the moment the great conflict between the American-sponsored parties of democracy are at grips with the Asiatic doctrine of Communism, sponsored by Soviet Russia. In France and Italy the conflict is largely one of internal politics, while in Iraq, the menace to the Anglo-American oil fields is mostly an external one.

But before we attempt to define the probable effect of Saturn in his transit through the sign Leo, Aug. 1946-Sept. 1948, it would be as well to turn back the pages of history and see if we can deduce any principles concerning his basic influence upon these countries.

Unfortunately, the historical data at our disposal is extremely limited and much of it is not available to the public unless one spends a considerable amount of time in looking up data from obscure sources, but from the amount of material available we can still draw some very important conclusions. My information is mostly derived from a study of English and French history, so those other countries ruled by Leo, such as Italy and Iraq, must be omitted for the time being. The reader is invited to fill in any of the gaps from his own sources, if possible.

My first record shows that Saturn transited through Leo in 1622-1624, where it also conjoined Jupiter and Uranus. If we remember that Leo is connected with royalty, we will not be surprised to notice that this transit coincided with the accession of Charles I in England, and the beginning of his personal rule without a Parliament, but we are more concerned with the effect upon French history and we find that this epoch coincided with the appearance of a most powerful personality, Cardinal Richelieu, who in 1624 became head of the French Council and virtually ruler of

the State. His policy was to plan for an absolute monarchy, to crush the Huguenots and to further the power of Roman Catholicism. He was by nature sphinx-like, cold, inscrutable, domineering, and lived apart from the social life of the kingdom in splendid isolation. Here, indeed, do we find the great saturnian personality denoted by Saturn in Leo. The point which I wish to bring out as clearly as possible concerning the significance of Saturn in Leo is that it stands for the ascendancy of some great and powerful personality who will rule in an autocratic anti-democratic manner.

The symbology of Saturn in Leo naturally implies such a manifestation, for Saturn stands for democracy, the rule of the masses, and is ruler of Aquarius, Parliament, committees and elected bodies. Saturn is in his fall in Leo, the sign of royalty, nobility, aristocracy and personal power.

The second occasion in the seventeenth century when Saturn again transited through Leo was from 1653-1655. At this time we read of the failure of the "second *Fronde*," or rebellion of the nobles and of Parliament. Once again Parliament was formally forbidden to take any part in the affairs of State and autocracy triumphed on the return of Cardinal Mazarin whose control from behind the throne became more secure than ever. Here also we find the rise of a powerful personality. It is interesting to notice that Saturn in Leo even affected Britain at this time to some extent, for we read that Cromwell abolished Parliament and ruled by military dictatorship.

Continuing our search we find that Saturn returned to Leo thirty years afterwards, from 1682-1685. The dominant and sinister personality this time was a woman, Madame de Maintenon, who, brought up as a Protestant in girlhood and now converted to Rome, vindicated her bitter anger against the Protestants of France by inspiring Louis XIV to destroy the Huguenot faith, massacre non-Catholics, expel Ministers and destroy churches; so great was the terror that fully a quarter of a million French Protestants fled abroad. It was in 1685 that Louis revoked the Edict of Nantes.

In the declining years of Louis XIV's reign, we find that Saturn once more transited through Leo, from 1712-1714. By a superhuman effort France managed

to hold precariously her position amongst the nations by concluding the Treaty of Utrecht which brought the war with Britain and the Protestant powers to an indecisive end. She secured her boundaries and the Bourbon dynasty in Spain, but at great cost to herself.

The fifth transit of Saturn in Leo from 1741-1743, once more found France at war, this time against Austria over the Pragmatic Sanction. Louis XV was now upon the throne of France and at this crisis he also determined to govern without a Minister in order to strengthen his autocratic and personal control, but this effort to arouse himself from his lethargy and debauchery was too much for him. France once more suffered increasing impoverishment and exhaustion. Then, in the declining years of Louis XV's reign we find that Saturn transits again in Leo from 1771-1773; once more an attempt was made by a powerful personality to suppress the Parliament and all resistance to the Crown. With each passing transit of Saturn, France suffered widespread misery and famine, but Chancellor Maupeou, great as was his power, failed against the rising tide of revolutionary sentiment. Revolution was in the air and the time was fast approaching when the bourgeoisie and the proletariat would seize power, so when next Saturn came to Leo in 1800-1802, we find a very different situation. The ancient regime had gone, the Terror was past history but now there sprang one from the very people who seized dictatorial and royal power—Napoleon, the Corsican. It was at this time that he assumed the powers of Emperor, sanctioned by the Church of Rome. This great personality, though sprung from the people, was as royal as any of the monarchs who had gone before. He, also, was a child of Saturn for he was born with Saturn on the Meridian in Cancer. He established many reforms, restored family life and inaugurated a paternalistic and bureaucratic state, signed the Concordat with the Vatican and sought to re-establish order in the land so recently rent by civil strife. This further trend towards the Right, again manifested at the close of Charles X's reign when Saturn was in Leo from 1830-1832, and the country, rent between the ultra-Catholic and Royalist reactionaries and the democrats of the Left, came once more into open conflict.

The "Ultras," seeing the danger of revolution, seized power by violating their constitutional pledges and censoring the Press in order to suppress all criticism; but they so enraged the mob of Paris that in the end the regime was overthrown and Charles X was forced to flee into exile and the more democratic and constitutional monarch, Louis Philippe, was placed on the throne. On this occasion, although we can trace the strong reaction to the Right, yet it was of brief duration and insufficient power.

The transit of Saturn in Leo from 1858-1860 again saw the increasing power of royalty in France during the reign of Napoleon III. At this time many plots were hatched to assassinate Napoleon, engineered from Britain, and so great was the agitation of the French army against Britain that a movement was set on foot to increase the volunteer force, which Parliament, however, rejected. Napoleon III, feeling strongly entrenched, launched out in warfare against the Austrians.

When we come to the next transit of Saturn in Leo from 1887-1889, we find that France is now the France of the Third Republic, but again agitated by the plottings of the Monarchists and the Bonapartists, to overthrow the regime. A new and striking personality, General Boulanger, sought to win the confidence of the nation, but his rash and violent language, the mistakes of his Royalist allies, and the revelations of revolutionary plottings and tamperings with justice compelled him to flee into exile. France was torn by great State trials and also engaged in a severe quarrel with Italy over Tunisia. We also find Italy, the other Leo country, at war with Abyssinia. Great financial distress and difficulty brought ruin to many Frenchmen in the collapse of the Panama Canal Co.

Finally, Saturn entered Leo in 1917-1919, and on this occasion we find France torn and ravaged in the great war with Germany, her army upon the verge of revolution, but this time the situation is complicated by the additional presence of Neptune in Leo, and illustrates the wide trend to the left and to socialistic politics. It was in the latter days of this war that another great personality, Marshal Foch, on being appointed supreme Generalissimo of the allied armies, rallied the nations to one

supreme effort to throw back the Hindenburg onslaught. For the brief period of Saturn's reign in Leo, Foch was supreme. He had Cancer rising, with the Moon, his ruler, in the Sign Capricornus, the sign of Saturn.

Careful perusal of this list of Saturn transits leads us inevitably to the conclusion that it primarily signifies a strong trend to the Right in politics, towards Catholicism, autocracy and royalism, and especially does it portend the rise of a powerful and autocratic personality, whether it be of the people or of the aristocracy, who will weld the nation once more into a powerful semblance of unity. That this is at the expense of the democratic and anarchical forces is only to be expected. Once more, in the immediate future, the question arises as to who this new personality will be.

If we look around the aspirants to power, our attention is rivetted upon the personality of General de Gaulle. He, also, is very much a child of Saturn, for he was born when Capricornus was rising and Saturn, his ruler, is in sextile to his Sun which is placed near the Meridian in Scorpio. His time of birth was 11.54 a.m., November 11, 1890 at Lille. This stern and dour personality is a force to be reckoned with in French politics. He openly advocates personal rule and is the political champion of Christianity and Catholicism in France. I have no hesitation in predicting that he will come to power within the very near future and establish an autocratic regime in defence of Western principles against the Communism of the East.

Saturn is not yet fully established in the sign Leo, but the crisis is already hovering above the nation. France must choose between East and West. She is the key to the present political situation. The Communists, the largest party in the State, will inevitably precipitate the conflict by organizing behind the scenes one industrial strike after another, but in my opinion I do not expect that the crisis will fully burst upon the nation until November of this year, for then Saturn will enter the constellation Leo, allowing for an Ayanamsha of $21\frac{1}{2}$ degrees. It is then that I estimate that France will be torn by what will approximate civil war and this will be the opportunity for which General de Gaulle is waiting.

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
 'To talk of many things;
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
 And cabbages and kings.'"

BRITAIN

Flushing, N. Y.

With regard to Charles A. Jayne's article on Britain in your April issue, it is okay to see new interest on charts for the British Empire. But, why does he want to start the Empire on a vacuum?

The Crown has become the statutory link that holds the dominions to the mother country, not to Parliament. Thus Mr. Jayne's date of Jan. 28, 1689, when "the throne was declared vacant" just doesn't make sense. On Jan. 29, 1689, the Parliamentary Convention decided to secure religious and civil liberties before they crowned a new ruler; thus when they declared for William and Mary on Feb. 13th, they demanded guarantees. They wanted William in particular to understand "that he was raised to the throne for the sake of those liberties, by violating which his predecessor had forfeited the throne." This Declaration of Right was accepted by William; thus he and Mary were crowned on April 11th. The Declaration became popularly known as the Bill of Rights which passed Parliament in the following December under the title, An Act declaring the Rights and Liberties of the Subject. It involved no new basic principle in English law. It merely restated rights won during previous centuries, so it is not a "birthdate" for any horoscope.

As regards starting the empire, decidedly it was not William, for he was noteworthy for not promoting any colonial development, as the Tudors and Stuarts had done. I, therefore, think Mr. Jayne's date must be rejected entirely.

As regards the term "empire" which is sometimes said to have

started with the addition of India, it must be borne in mind that Victoria was only proclaimed "Queen" in India on Nov. 1, 1858. "Empress of India" was not added to the royal titles until April 28, 1876, and the matter proclaimed as such in London on May 1st of that year. I am not sure there was any legalized phrase, "British Empire" that meant anything but India (and possibly Burma). The term seems to have been used largely for want of a better or more definite phrase to designate places not in the British Isles. It is said General Smuts first hit upon the phrase "Commonwealth of Nations" when South Africa applied for Dominion status. The term was later incorporated in the Statute of Westminster in 1931, thus legalizing it.

Canada may be the oldest Dominion but it is not the oldest colony. The title, "eldest colony," goes to Newfoundland, discovered in 1497 by Sebastian Cabot who had sailed from Bristol, and who took possession of the island for the Tudor King, Henry VII on June 24th, which may be Old Style or New Style. Newfoundland was given a constitution of its own as early as 1832. It will probably merge with Canada soon, as its Dominion status, granted after World War I, was withdrawn for financial reasons.

The Dominion of Canada Act was passed in London on March 29, 1867. It stated that the Canadian Parliament should consist of the Queen (Victoria), a Senate of 72 members and a House of Commons of 181 members. Victoria made a proclamation on May 22nd that Canada's new constitution should go into effect on July 1st. This latter date is celebrated in Canada as "Dominion Day," and it can be con-

sidered the true date for Canada's horoscope, but certainly not for the other dominions. Dominions are created by the British Parliament and the country applying. If one wanted a chart for the inception of dominion-status, the date would have to be March 29, 1867.

To come to any conclusion as to when the "empire" started will need more specific research and thought. As far back as the 12th Century Henry II was credited with having an "empire," the so-called Angevin Empire, which fell apart when his son John was excommunicated and an interdict put upon England. The term, "empire," has to be defined before any start is made to find its birthday. The British "Empire" is a bit like Topsy; it just grew.

J. D.

HELIOCENTRIC ASTROLOGY

Chicago, Ill.

From time to time in your issues I have noted references about Heliocentric Astrology. I am quite interested in this subject and I would greatly appreciate any information you might give to me.

H. G.

Los Angeles, Calif.

Heliocentric Astrology is simply a method of charting wherein the Sun is in the center of the diagram. The front covers of the American Astrology magazine clearly define the Geocentric method of charting.

Those who are not well informed in astronomy will find difficulties in the investigation of how heliocentric charts are constructed.

Astronomers designate the first point of the sign Aries to be the particular fixed stars that are on the North and South meridian, somewhere around the earth at midnight at the time of the Fall Equinox.

If you will set up a transmeridian telescope anywhere on the meridian 37.75 degrees east of Greenwich, England, on September 23rd, 1947, at midnight, based upon universal Greenwich time, then the stars on the meridian within the Zodiacal belt, are at the first point of the sign of Aries.

All other stars and planets are then located in the heavens in terms of hours and minutes of space, to the east of the first point of Aries.

The speeds at which planets move around the Sun are known accurately and are listed in any ephemeris.

Then, to draw a Heliocentric chart for any date in history is merely a matter of computations based on time and speeds. If you will place midnight of December 31 (beginning of January 1st) at the top of all Heliocentric charts, then all events for the entire year will follow around the chart, counter-clockwise, in logical order.

The calendar as well as the signs of the zodiac are permanent fixtures in either geocentric or heliocentric charting.

Our present Gregorian calendar has gone through many fluctuations since it was established on Jan. 1, 45 B.C. To make a perfect Heliocentric chart it is necessary to employ Julian Day Numbers which correspond to calendar dates in history.

Max J. Welch

ORIENTAL ASTROLOGY

Corpus Christi, Tex.

Through the kindness of a Japanese friend, long resident of this country, who is thoroughly acquainted with the Japanese and Chinese languages and English as well, I have had the opportunity to learn something about both Chinese and Japanese astrology, and since it seems (as several Americans and this friend also say) that the best books on Chinese astrology are in Japan, I have undertaken to study Japanese sufficiently to do some translations which may be of interest to students of astrology in general.

It has made me happy to notice that because of their mutual interest in astrology, this Japanese, a Chinese, my Mexican Indian teacher, Moran, and an American friend all volunteered their advice and aid in my undertaking, forgetting the differences that have separated their several peoples.

Through Mr. Kunihiro, whose son is with the American army in Tokyo, I hope to obtain some material on Japanese astrology. Meanwhile, if any of your readers know where any Jap-

anese texts can be had in this country, we will be grateful if they will advise us where they can be obtained so that we can translate them.

The I King (Canon or Book of Changes) which is the basis of Chinese Astrology (translated by Arthur Waley) and Wilhelm's The Secret of the Golden Flower can be obtained from P. D. and Ione Perkins, P. O. Box 167, South Pasadena, Calif.

The American friend mentioned above has succeeded in correlating the trigrams and hexagrams of the I King with the western zodiac. She will gladly share her knowledge with fellow students interested in Chinese astrology and can be reached through me.

This is a fascinating field of research, and since so few other Americans seem to be interested in it, I hope to bring to light some data from investigation of these two Oriental phases of star science that will be of use to astrologers in general. Meanwhile my friends and I would like to hear from any other students who want to take a hand in our research or have helpful suggestions to give.

A Chinese calendar for this year (English and Chinese names of days of months and days of weeks) can be had from the Chung Sai Yat Po Co., 716 Sacramento St., San Francisco, Cal.

Students who want bibliographies on Chinese and Oriental culture, astrology, etc., or have questions to ask may write to me directly or through American Astrology, if you and they see best to do that.

Here are some sayings of the Chinese philosophers, adjusted to the zodiac:

Aries—He who does not believe in others finds that they do not believe in him.

Taurus—Better take 800 cash than give credit for a thousand.

Gemini—Extensive reading is a priceless treasure.

Cancer—Those who know do not speak; those who speak do not know.

Leo—One actor cannot make a play.

Virgo—Three-tenths of good looks are due to nature; seven-tenths to dress.

Libra—Win your lawsuit and lose your money.

Scorpio—Suppress slanders and protect the innocent.

Sagittarius—To go beyond is as bad as to fall short.

Capricorn—If you don't scale the mountain, you can't see the plain.

Aquarius—To be fond of learning is to be at the gate of knowledge.

Pisces—Birth is not a beginning; death is not an end.

(Chinese Proverbs: Edited by H. T. Morgan, the Quon-Quon Co., Los Angeles, Calif.)

Japanese Zodiac

Aries—Ne (Rat), North, Midnight

Taurus—Ushi (Ox)

Gemini—Tora (Tiger)

Cancer—U (Rabbit), East, Dawn

Leo—Tatsu (Dragon)

Virgo—Mi (Snake)

Libra—Uma (Horse), South Noon

Scorpio—Hitsuzi (Sheep)

Sagittarius—Saru (Monkey)

Capricorn—Tori (Rooster) West, Evening.

Aquarius—Inu (Dog)

Pisces—I (Boar)

The ten stems and the twelve animals are combined as in Chinese astrology to make a cycle of 60 years, the stems being repeated 6 times and the animals (corresponding to the signs of the zodiac) 5 times. The last

STUDENTS OF ASTROLOGY NOTE!

AMERICAN FOUNDATION for

Metaphysical Arts and Sciences, Inc.

announces

the opening of the Winter Semester
September 24, 1947

SESSIONS:

Monday, Wednesday and Friday

COURSES:

Astrology	Psychology
Numerology	Graphology
Hand Analysis	Philosophy
Tarot	

Address requests for bulletins to

A.F.M.A.S.

211 West 57th St.,

New York 19, N.Y.

Circle 7-5498

cycle began in 1924 which is the 77th cycle since this system of chronology was adopted. 1947 is the year of the Boar. Each pair of stems corresponds to one of the five elements.

The Ten Stems

1. KO-KINOE

1. KI (Wood)

2. OTSU-KINOTO

3. HEI-HINE

2. HI (Fire)

4. TEI-HINOTO

5. BO-TSUCHINOE

3. TSUCHI (Earth)

6. TSCUCHINOTO

7. KANOE

4. KA (Metal)
(NO-OF)

8. KANOTO

9. MIZUNOE

5. MIZU (Water)

10. MIZUNOTO

Venus, Gold Star

Mercury, Water Star

Jupiter, Tree Star

Saturn, Dirt (soil-of earth) Star

The word for star in Japanese means "sun-born," or "baby of the sun."

Roberto Valdez

PYTHAGORAS

Rhinebeck, N. Y.

John J. O'Neill, the science editor of the New York Herald Tribune, whose work has been seen in these pages, is one of the most broad-minded and enlightening writers on a wide, instead of a narrow, concept of science, of any specialist of today. In the June 1, 1947 issue of the Herald Tribune, he has a fine article, Newest Conception of Science: A Chain Reaction in Knowledge, in which he says, and I quote:

"If some professor were to set up a course in case-history of science and carry it back nearly 2,500 years he would find science developing a technique against tyrants, the predecessors of modern day dictators and presidents and prime ministers with extra war powers—the scientists, under the guidance of Pythagoras, kept their

discoveries secret. This prevailed for centuries. Eventually the tyrants destroyed the Pythagoreans, and as a result a vast amount of knowledge was lost. It would be well for moderns, in and out of science, to keep this possibility in mind as a present-day eventuality."

What a beautiful view of Pythagoras, who loved freedom, only because of tyranny kept his secrets of knowledge from those unworthy to share them. This opens a thought of my own: if Pythagoras knew the secret of atomic energy I am certain that he would never have allowed that secret to be known except to a valued few, and not to the world at large. Would not the present day scientists be more respected if they had been of his stature and thus the atomic bomb would never have come to terrible utilization?

Yes, Pythagoras, a great philosopher, astrologer and world genius, has been explained too often by that vague word, "occult," that can mean so much but has been made tedious by charlatans. It is remarkable that Mr. O'Neill allows the layman to think of him as a scientist.

John Wilstach

SATURN

Nome, Alaska

Is Saturn about through with our lessons? We have had many the past two years. My husband was born on August 2, 1874 and I on September 29, 1893.

Are we supposed to move out of this country or stay and fight it out?

Our house was wrecked a year ago and last year pulled out of Bering Sea. My husband broke his leg and is now using a cane.

One source of income, a building rental and garages, was taken by friends. A fire nearly destroyed our building. The contractor put a lien on our home because we would not pay him for an unfinished contract. Just a few items on our list of vicissitudes. Perhaps you could give us a little encouragement for the future.

Mrs. B. F. G.

Answer: It is possible that by the time this appears in print the worst will be over. Although you gave no time of birth, the Leo planets in your husband's chart — Uranus, Sun, Jupiter and Venus — are probably in an angle, which always accentuates the importance for good or bad of the developments during a Saturn transit. Saturn moved up over your husband's radical Uranus last August, turned retrograde in November within orb of his Sun and Jupiter, then reached Uranus' position a second time in March 1947, turned direct and again passed over Uranus in April-May. This is a violent transit, emphasizing accidents, fires, disasters, and repeated three times, probably measures to the worst of the two-year Saturn transit. Saturn passed over the radical Sun and Jupiter in July, and by September will also have transited radical Venus. Saturn returns to Venus' position, next March-April, but this usually coincides with personal disappointment, resentment or at worst a sense of frustration, rather than occurrences of as violent a nature as those you relate.

WE AGREE

Philadelphia, Pa.

This is to congratulate Cedric W. Lemont on his article, The Astrologer, in the July issue of American Astrology. If astrological practitioners would come forward and make known their claims as Mr. Lemont did, then a great deal of the confusion and suspicion surrounding astrology would be cleared.

Whether we like to admit it or not, the public in general regards astrology as some mysterious, fatalistic force, and astrologers as "psychics" or mystics who gaze at the stars and come up with startling predictions of the future. Only when recognized astrologists endeavor to educate the public will we be rid of charlatans who abuse the public by claiming to be astrologers.

We are working with probabilities, trends and cycles which can be measured by movements and aspects of the Sun, Moon and the planets—nothing more. A horoscope, which is based on mathematical and astronomical principles, is a scientific chart. It is merely a photograph of the heavens for a certain time and place. From this chart,

we use knowledge based on our own experience and on centuries of observation which has been recorded in text books.

Let us stress this point and clear away "mystery clouds" so that the public can see through the pretenders. Let us take legal action to prevent the turban-wearing fraud from claiming to be an astrologer. Let's clear the mud from our profession. Then tabloid exposés and the like will have to look for another subject when the circulation manager decides to boost sales.

Only by taking the lead in outlawing fortune tellers and others who make false claims can we gain respect and recognition for astrology. A real campaign to make astrology foreign to fortune telling is long overdue.

Sydney Omarr

WE APOLOGIZE

We feel that we owe to all our readers an apology and an explanation for the lateness of the August issue. Production difficulties — composition, stereotyping, freighting — have bedevilled us for the past year, but everything under the sun went wrong with the August issue. The maddening series of disasters and delays reached a nightmarish climax when the truck carrying the type (at last all set up) to the foundry broke down, spilling and pieing the type, necessitating resetting. But the end was not yet! The composition was redone and arrived safely at the foundry finally; the matrices were made and placed on the train to go to the printers, but somehow or other, they became wrinkled on the trip. And so the climax was followed by the exhausting anti-climax of trying to get new matrices made on a Saturday — which is quite some job since the stereo union works a five-day week. These are only the highlights of what was for us the most obstructive retrograde Mercury period we have ever experienced.

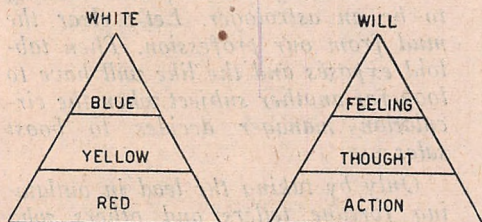
BUT — after a year of difficulties, we have finally found a compositor who is making the editorial staff happy with his speed and cooperation, and from now on, you can be sure that so far as delivery depends on us, your *American Astrology* will be available before the 1st of the month of issue.

The Colors

Their Significance in the Life of Man

IV. BLUE AND THE SECONDARY COLORS

Bethany Prince



WILLIAM BLAKE wrote: "What is now proven was once only imagined." To reach the highest part of the spectrum, the blue, we must transcend the red of physical action, the yellow of mental reasoning, and enter the realm of *feeling*. Thought and imagination are not the same thing, for the one implies reasoning and the other emotion. Anyone capable of feeling has a working knowledge of the astral, and those who feel deeply know how this plane is the most difficult of all to control. "Life is a comedy to those who think; a tragedy to those who feel."

It is hard to write (a yellow function) of this plane, for we must leave science and turn to art—music, poetry, love and faith, all of which must be felt to be appreciated. A symphony, a poem, a prayer, a look are "words" in the language of feeling. Here belongs, especially in the highest, the violet end of the spectrum, "The Voice in the Silence," the inner eye which is the bliss of solitude, the individual matter of meditation. Suffix, prose cannot describe poetry.

To function on any plane of consciousness one must use the medium of that plane: one cannot think with one's hands, nor write a letter without them. Physical and mental expression demand physical and mental mediums, and to express oneself emotionally is often the problem of conveying the in-conveyable, a task that sorely besets every lover, artist or man of God. This is the test of individual evolution.

Happiness is illumination; enlightenment. Illumination depends on the com-

plete control of the individual spectrum, the higher colors controlling the lower, the linking together of all planes. Unhappiness is the reverse. Generally we suffer a lack of coordination of colors: we can think of something but not do it (yellow-red), feel something but not express it. It is those who can feel, express and put into action, who are equipped to forge ahead in history in whatever field is theirs, be it to a prominent place in the arts, philosophy, statesmanship or the unsung magnificence of a quiet, good life of brotherly service.

Mastering the spectrum is the preliminary discipline of all who seek to make themselves prisms of the Light. The test comes when the Divine Ego or Will takes over, for the Power can be used for good or evil.

We have dealt so far with the three primary colors, which ascend to white. The function of the secondary colors—orange, green and violet—is equally significant, for these constitute the *lines* between the planes. In nature's paintbox:

Orange = red + yellow
 Green = yellow + blue
 Violet = blue + red

Orange therefore, is thought translated into action, thus, to become the realm of instinct and habit. All habits initially were thought out consciously, until they became unconscious; i.e., switching out the light as you leave a room, et cetera. This plane by reflex action is an indicator of the quality of the yellow. If you accidentally step on the toe of someone in the subway, and he automatically says "Excuse me" or "What do you think you're doing?" he has in neither case thought out his reaction, but his instinctive reaction gives you a clue to his mental approach.

Green, being a blend of feeling and thought, is the color of self revelation

(Continued on page 16)

Aspect-itis—

The Astrological Scapegoat

John H. Green

"And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send him away by the hand of a fit man into the Wilderness; And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities unto a land not inhabited; and he shall let go of the goat in the wilderness." Leviticus 16th Chapter; Verses 21; 22.

THIS happened quite awhile ago, but it is not really the beginning of the "scapegoat" story. Many years before this, Adam seems to have been caught eating an apple that he was not supposed to touch. His excuse went something like this, "Now God, you know I wouldn't have thought about eating that apple myself. I didn't even know apples were good to eat. This woman, the one YOU gave me, God, she tempted me and I did eat a little bite."

Then Eve said: "He was such a nice looking snake, and I knew you would not deprive us of anything that we wanted."

So—whether you accept the literal interpretation of the Bible or not, you must admit that Moses was a pretty good psychologist and understood human nature exceptionally well.

How much time has been wasted by mankind "passing the buck" or looking for a scapegoat will never be recorded, but it is a well known fact that Christianity never became popular until they made a "scapegoat" out of Christ. This was the very antithesis of His teachings, for if ever anyone preached the doctrine of "Personal Responsibility," He certainly did. This Doctrine of "Scapegoatism" filled the coffers of the church, but it set humanity back on its haunches and retarded its development for two thousand years.

The Spanish Inquisition, persecution of the Hugenots, extermination of the Knights Templars, the Salem Witch

Orgy, were all the result of man trying to dodge his responsibility and salve his conscience. Now, in America, the leading nation of the world, supposedly the most enlightened and broadminded people under the Sun, they are hunting for another "Scapegoat."

Today's Scapegoat

The ancient lamp that has flickered and sputtered and smoked for the past two thousand years has been fanned into flame by a few faithful ones. Its wicks are trimmed and oil renewed but instead of becoming a "Light Shining in the Wilderness" it is fast becoming another "Scapegoat."

I refer to Astrology, the Mother Science of them all and the only way known whereby man may know himself and his God, his responsibility to himself, to his God, and God's responsibility to man.

The astrological magazines of today have done a wonderful work in popularizing this ancient and sacred science. They have carried the light forward in spite of all the opposition of Theology, Science, Ignorance and Laziness. They have done a wonderful job and deserve the highest praise—but—humanity is reverting to type. Man has found a new scapegoat. He now depends upon planetary aspects to do something for him that he is either too lazy or afraid to do for himself.

"As soon as Saturn gets out of my Sun sign things will be different." "I can't do anything now, Mercury is retrograde." "I will always have trouble with women. Venus is square to my moon." "I can never be happy; Saturn is conjunct my moon." Believe me, I've heard all these statements and a thousand more. Are we, as astrologers, responsible for this condition? Frankly, I do not think so. I do not think that anyone who really knows the principles of Astrology ever has or ever could teach a doctrine of that kind.

Astrology is the study of the rhythm of Nature, the pulse of God, the heart-

beat of the macrocosm. It does not offer man a hole to hide in—it gives him the realization of the fact that he is part and parcel of this great universal scheme and shows him how to take his rightful place as the highest unit of intelligence on this planet.

When I was younger and less experienced, I was in the habit of predicting all kinds of things for my clients. Theoretically I was absolutely correct. They should have happened—but they didn't. I've seen people go through enough adverse aspects to wreck a nation and it didn't phase them a bit. It took me a long time to find the answer. No, it's not in the progressed chart, it's not figured by right ascension, it's not in any miscalculation of the forces. The answer lies in the heart of man himself.

Abraham Merrit, the great occultist, once wrote a beautiful phantasy, *The Ship of Ishtar*. As the hero forces his way through the domains of Mercury, a voice cries out, "When did wisdom ever stand in the way of man's desire?" Here you find the answer. Man himself is a creator; the Microcosmic Potential; a Godling in his own right; superior, if he so chooses, to any outside influence short of a cosmic cataclysm.

Take for instance, the average individual, with a steady job, pay day every Saturday, taking the same trolley to work every morning, the same lunch hour, eating at the same lunch counter, meeting the same crowd at the bridge game on Thursday and the same faces at church on Sunday morning, with the same air conditioned office, home heating plant, electric fan or air conditioned apartment. He reads the paper or a detective novel for an hour or so every night, goes to bed at a certain time and gets up at a certain time. What chance has one poor little aspect to affect a person like that? It would take an earthquake to break that shell. A Mars-Saturn-Uranus conjunction falling right on his Sun couldn't blow him out of that rut. But let a person want to lay the blame of some upsetting happening on something, and he may decide that the Moon passing over his Venus has disrupted his whole life!

The fact is that aspects are absolutely impersonal. They are merely discharges of cosmic force. They are the highs and lows, the positive and negative peaks of the alternating current of the Universe

as it swings to and fro. They can be used to advantage, they can be insulated against and disregarded or they can be ignored or misused and with manifest disastrous results.

Who has the power to say which path you, as an individual, ruler of your own life, shall take? Who but you is the Boss, the Ruler, the Headman? Then why lay the blame upon the aspects?

You, as an individual, took up the cross of matter that you chose to bear during this particular incarnation. You are limited only by time, space and the hereditary conditions under which you were born. What are you going to do with your life? Nobody in the world can carry your cross for you. You are on your own. You are not individually responsible for the condition of the world today, but you, and you alone, are responsible for WHAT YOU ARE. You are the result of your past and the cause of your future. So in the final analysis it's up to you. *What will you do with your opportunities today?*

COLORS

(Continued from page 14)

and growth. We vibrate to green when we become conscious of motive, and test ourselves, often to our dissatisfaction. Violet, the mixture of feeling and action, is the spiral's turn, when the highest does service to the lowest. It's rays are the shortest, the closest to the light. This fact is recognized by many churches, whose ceremonies incidentally are filled with color symbolism. The gorgeous cathedral windows are an example. Royal purple, a physical counterpart, was originally the color symbolizing not only power, but service and devotion to the people.

The primary colors tell of the resurrection of the light of spirit from the physical through discipline. The secondary colors tell of the descent of the light of spirit to the physical through application. This action and reaction involve the self and evolve the Universe.

It shall be remembered that all color is an aspect of Light. The spectrum in proper proportions produces White.

The Sphinx Speaks

THE SUBSTANCES OF TIME

Part IV

Paul Council

FOR the same reason that if wishes were horses, beggars would ride, the mental concept that doesn't struggle for and evolve into material form disintegrates as does the seed that never reaches the soil. It is the great principle of polarization. If male and female never polarized in the sex union, there would be no offspring. This may explain why the world has learned so little from its leaders. Dreams and aims did not polarize, that is to say, take root. Our ill-fated adventure in the Prohibition Amendment of the Constitution is an impressive example of this. The people wouldn't have it. Therefore, the concept of an absolutely sober country evaporated into the law's repeal. It failed to impregnate the fructifying soil of human consciousness which alone held the power to materialize and enforce the body of the law in social conduct. It was a dream child that died in infancy for attempting to establish a moral law by political means.

The same principle explains the decline of the influence of Christianity. When the church and state were divorced by The Reformation, the Protestant world came under two masters. Christ decreed the outcome. Mankind would love one and hate the other, or despise the one and cleave to the other. Now both church and state are floundering in an ever deepening impotence. The best governed body of people on earth today heeded the Master's words and evaded the license and chaos inevitable in mixed loyalties. Four hundred and seventy million Catholics adhere to the spirit, if not always the letter, of the law of rendering unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's and unto God the things that are God's. In this brief resume we glimpse the course of religion during the final fringe of the form-interval of the Christian Age.

Time, the positive and active agent, impregnates space, the negative and passive, with the constantly changing creative pattern of celestial energies. This fecundates the myriads of mutations in

space contents for their myriads of intervals of duration. The union at any moment is called the "form-interval," which always is a completed cycle. How small a cycle may be fades beyond comprehension in the field of electronics; how long one may be, in geocentric time, is limited to the 7th motion of the Earth, viz, 2,332,800 years. The Jewish calendar divides the hour into 1080 parts, which multiplies to 25,920 parts to the day. Thus does the day recapitulate in miniature the same number of years for the precessional cycle.

This is the basis of the practices in predictive astrology in which the daily map of the heavens — before or after birth, according to the system preferred — announces events to be expected during the year of age corresponding to the duly numbered day. The principle involved is that the rotation of the Earth establishes the form-interval of a new birthday whose properties govern the year denoted by such new day before or after birth. The riddle is in why it requires a year for the energies of a pre- or post-natal day to be expended. An attempt to solve it is made in Section 7, Pyramid Time in Nativities.

Life Demonstrates

The elements and functions of the form-interval emphatically deny the separate existence of either time or space. Life itself demonstrates: Its time begins upon manifestation in form and ends in disintegration at death. Both time and space are swept out. Since duration is the prime identification of form, it follows that all forms, ponderable or imponderable, must be oriented in time (dated) before we need bother with any abstract dimensions. For instance: It is infinitely more valuable to know the date of Cheops than its architectural dimensions; it is more important to know whether an action or move is timely than how it shall be accomplished.

No understanding and therefore no knowledge accrues from phenomena ex-

cept through their significances. To discover them, space, time, motion and direction must be identified with fixed points to which their form-intervals may be oriented. Very little of world knowledge qualifies in that respect. In fact, there is hardly any knowledge that has such foundations. Even the periodic action of chemical elements is viewed finitely without inquiry into cosmic machinery in which their atomic substances were produced. No less an authority than Nobel prize-winner, the late Alexis Carrel, avowed with utmost finality the homogeneity of soul and body, and that neither could be investigated separately. This slams the door against the study of the prime substances of matter—the soul of things.

As the consequence of this orientation of the collective scientific world, cultural progress, dependent entirely on the devotional life, is static. Ethical and moral restraints are more and more matters of personal definition. Such conditions cannot be corrected by threadbare shibboleths and platitudes. It can only be done by shock commensurate with the mass to be moved—some mighty alchemical agent that provides fresh impetus for a new upward march. The great revolutionists, reformers and discoverers of history exemplify the appearance of forces that produce such changes. Meanwhile world movements, great and small, will remain as incomprehensible as the ruins of Egypt until we gain a modicum of understanding of the periodic revolutions created in the souls of men by the flux of time in evolving space.

Through the form-interval, time stamps its signet on every form. This supplies the key to the language of the one and enables us to plot the geographic areas of the other wherein the action of time was focussed. The map of The Heavens and The Earth was constructed by that formula of procedure. Through experiment and logic, Cheops was found oriented to Aldebaran and the precessional Sun. This established the mid-period of Egypt at 3240 B.C., the spread of the heavens and the zodiac on Earth, the time and place of the Aquarian Age, and the seven motions of the Earth with all their related data—hardly more than the alphabet of Time and Space.

A Simple Example

A simple example of the infinite im-

portance of time and space coordination is the ordinary dateline of a newspaper. If either the date or place of a report is missing, it does not rate as recordable news. Knowledge of any other sort is not historical. Mythology, legend, and tradition derive their categories from the absence of one or both of these coordinates. "Objects exist within both a spatial and emporal relationship. If we are to give the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, we must mention not only where they exist but when . . . we must always remember now that the universe is composed of time welded inseparably with space."★

Lacking the fixating indexes of the form-intervals that produced them, the exhumed treasures of bygone civilization and cultures quickly lose their glamor with the passing of their novelty. The chief values lost are their testimonies to the spiritual level attained by their peoples. This denies us the means to discover the comparative levels of ancient and modern societies. Possibly this void in history was necessary to the survival of the infant race of A.D. zero, lest an inferiority complex impose the death sentence before it cut its teeth. Consequently the theocracy of the new order swept out the cultural inheritance of the past with blanket indictment of all people prior thereto as idolators, pagans, heathens, barbarians and the like.

Not all the treasures found in Egypt have been enough to erase from the Christian Era the insidiously implanted biblical impression that the Egyptians were barbarians of the worse sort who, among the extolled legions of their crimes, sacrificed a hundred thousand slaves in the building of Cheops. Such a treatment of an ancient culture debases the modern in revealing the instinctual methods we would have employed to build it. Present economic imbalance suggests that our monstrous private industries were built in pretty much the same manner. Neither the history of Egypt nor that of our industrial growth is available at present. The social loss in both spheres is that of robbing the past of its enlightening, disciplinary, and inspirational powers which more than often endow the present with inordinate pretensions to superiority.

★ From *Stars and Men*, pp. 404, 408, Stephen A. & Margaret L. Ionides, The Bobbs-Merrill Co., Indianapolis.

The physical treasures of the ancients mutely gather dust in museums or waste away under the elements of Nature, their historical significances sterilized by subsequent religious doctrines. Intolerance will not permit them to be defined as other than records of pagan grandeur of bygone ages. To read them as evidence of exalted spiritual consciousness is more than successive ages will concede. It is a very distinct and active jealousy of the living for the dead. And it is an entirely natural and common phase of the orderly government of human evolution through multiple cycles of form-intervals. Age must not prevent youth from learning for itself, and Nature conveys to evolving races the same liberty of action within the cycles of law. The processes are faithfully observed in agriculture. The form-interval of the year consists of lesser intervals of days and months. The months are gathered into the form-intervals of the four quadrants which define the seasons. These correspond to the four major phases of life: birth, growth, maturity, and harvest. The form-intervals of the 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th motions operate in the same pattern with which the larger cycles of world evolution can be interpreted. Every articulate form, from the atom to the outer universe, must be conceded a specific interval of activity within the web: races, nations, individuals; ideologies, institutions, enterprises; and even the Earth's geology, geography, and all creations thereof, including mankind and its works.

The seven motions of the Earth and their cycles obviously define the duration of their respective form-intervals. Here is sound evidence that the concept of an eternity of Time is an illusion. The word "*duration*" can mean nothing else than the beginning and ending of Time — every moment, every respiration of our lungs. Whatever goes on in the cosmic deeps is of no use to us except as points of reference. We do not care how many stars can be counted, nor is their distance in light years of more than academic interest. But what is of intense interest are their *functions*. Knowing how the Pleiades, for instance, influence the affairs of this world is useful knowledge.

How many of the seven motions and their periods are now apprehended is extremely vague. Can a single one be fully understood and reckoned with, if a

single one escapes consideration. Remember that "the universe is composed of Time welded inseparably with Space." The trillions, billions, and millions of light years that scientists toss around so omnisciently mean nothing but guesses to create a sensational flutter. The present dilemma of institutional astronomy in Time-Space coordination is the result of neglecting the historic clue which was casually mentioned on page 84 of *Stars and Men*, previously consulted: "Kepler discovered and Newton proved mathematically that if two bodies are revolving around each other under the force of gravity, the line joining them sweeps out equal areas in equal times."

The formula defines the pure science of the noumenon. But its practical usage has been denied through the centuries for want of a point of orientation where celestial Time and geographic Space coincided. Time-tables from here to there prove that no other quality of Time or Space is susceptible to practical coordination. In the winter of 1933-34, I concluded that the Great Pyramid was built primarily for that purpose, and that it was oriented to the star Aldebran in the 15th degree of the constellation of Taurus.★

Of what value is all this? you may ask. Its immediate value is the development of Time-Consciousness—the 4th dimension of mind—that illuminates the collective and individual paths of life. Secondly, it is the key to all mysteries of Creation.

Upon the baseline of Cheops, the seven motions of the Earth and their periods have been established: (1) the Earth's diurnal rotation, (2) the Moon's revolution as the Earth's sole electron, (3) the orbital year, (4) the polar cycle of 12,960 years, (5) precession of the Equinoxes 25,920 years, (6) revolution of the pole of the ecliptic, a terrestrial phenomenon 311,040 years, and (7) the pericyclic revolution of the poles in 2,332,800 years.

(To Be Continued)

★ My thesis *Cosmic Causation in Geophysics* presents a concisely detailed argument and demonstration of this scheme of Time-Space coordination, with a four-dimensional map and chart. It is obtainable from this magazine's Book Dept.

For the Best Days for
PLANTING
Read YOUR GARDEN—p. 57

The Satellitium

VIRGO

Elizabeth Aldrich

LET us now push along the astrological path which leads around the Zodiac and turn to the sign Virgo.

The amazing contrasts which are afforded by astrology are again exemplified in these two adjacent signs, Leo and Virgo. Virgo is meticulously neat, precise, orderly, attentive to details, rather critical, fastidious in all things, discriminating, fussy at times, with a passion for segregating, putting in order and classifying. It is prone to see the part as greater than the whole. It is cool toward the opposite sex, the natural Virgin sign, and often timid and nervous. Virgo people make good accountants, secretaries, stenographers, librarians, dress-makers, nurses, dieticians and house-keepers. They often have great literary ability, and an encyclopedic memory. They are sometimes a bit prolix as writers, and as newspaper reporters go greatly into detail. Virgo is also a musical sign, as witness its love of harmony and order. Virgo is the lawyer who gets up a very detailed and precise brief, and the statistician whose tables bore the Leo director of his company. Virgo is very mathematical and correct as to calculations. It is an earthy, mutable sign, and it gives much practicable ability.

The sign Virgo with the satellitium posited therein, sometimes gives a dwarf. Marshal P. Wilder, the little humorist with a big reputation, had this configuration, and he was a hunchback. Wilder's Sun and Venus are in conjunction in Virgo, in exact opposition to Neptune. Mercury and Mars were also in Virgo, and square of Uranus. Scorpio, also associated with dwarfs, was rising. Saturn was high in the heavens, and in his 9th house. We see that the Virgo group was in his 10th house. Neptune, connected with an inversion of things, made him a

humorist in spite of his misfortune. Moon in Gemini squared Neptune and Sun. It is worthy of note that if the young student attempted to read this chart, he would flounder in the astrological quicksands.

And this brings me to a point which should here be noted. "Bad" aspects are not always adverse; squares, for instance, often bring out genius. Many astrological rules commonly accepted and taught to the novice must be unlearned by the adept.

De Maupassant

Let us now turn to the chart of another literary man, Guy de Maupassant. He had Virgo rising, with Mars, Venus and Jupiter in conjunction there. The planet which disposes of the group is Mercury in Leo. Leo rules France, and Virgo rules Paris. The planet which disposes of the group and also rules the ascendant is in conjunction with the Sun.

I cannot say that I consider the de Maupassant horoscope as a typical Virgo chart. Those who have read his works will, I believe, agree with me. Rather, in his case he is governed by his rising planets. The warm voluptuousness of Mars rising in conjunction with Venus is increased by the expansive Jupiter. There is, however, a peculiarity of Venus in Virgo, that it sometimes gives voluptuousness, though more usually it bestows critical affection and a touch-me-not disposition toward the opposite sex.

We next pass to a nativity which is more characteristic of a group in Virgo. It is the very instructive horoscope of Miss Lind-af-Hageby, the well-known anti-vivisectionist. Her chart has Mars in conjunction with the Sun in Virgo, in almost direct opposition to Saturn, in the end of

(Continued on page 26)

	HOUSES						PLANETS											
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	☉	☽	☿	♀	♂	♄	♅	♆	♇	♈	♉	♊
MARSHAL P WILDER	26 ♉	28 ♊	24 ♋	16 ♌	15 ♍	19 ♎	26 ♏	22 ♐	10 ♑	24 ♒	06 ♓	21 ♈	21 ♉	08 ♊	26 ♋			
DE MAUPASSANT	15 ♏	22 ♐	23 ♑	18 ♒	11 ♓	10 ♏	12 ♎	06 ♏	18 ♌	21 ♊	19 ♋	22 ♌	21 ♍	00 ♎	06 ♏			
LIND-AF-HAGEBY	08 ♌	13 ♊	08 ♋	26 ♌	21 ♌	26 ♍	27 ♏	04 ♏	12 ♓	08 ♒	26 ♋	23 ♌	29 ♍	01 ♎	06 ♏			
COUNT TOLSTOY	25 ♏	26 ♐	16 ♑	04 ♒	18 ♓	05 ♏	17 ♏	22 ♐	26 ♏	05 ♌	11 ♊	11 ♌	00 ♉	29 ♋	16 ♎			

Pythagoras in Secret Egypt

Part IV

John Wilstach

THE shelves closed behind Pythagoras and he stood motionless in pitch blackness. Very slowly, at a distance he could not determine, an immense oblong of a light and vaporous yellow was projected, as if from a giant lantern, but the oblong quickly took shape into colored pictures, ever varying, in which Pythagoras saw himself as the central human character. He did not believe that his own senses were being possessed or deluded. This was a magical projection in which thoughts, in the mind of a wizard, were transmuted into color and picture and motion, and thrown upon a wall of darkness.

The first scene was that of the open desert, under a pitiless sun. A voice said in a high shrill tone: "Let this man be the scapegoat, and let not others suffer from his sacrifice."

Pythagoras saw himself, stripped to the waist, being led by two priests toward an open basin before an altar on which stood a frightful image of Typhon, with the face of a man and a beast. What followed was torture, and the onlooker could read the tortured Pythagoras' face, as his skin was flayed from him, the bowels pulled out, and the limbs cut off. Honey and figs were brought to be stuffed into the great wound, and the head was carried away, so that all transgression be put on that head, to be taken away and hidden.

"This, Pythagoras, shall be your portion," said the voice, "unless you bow in all lowness to our great god Typhon."

"I shall not bow," Pythagoras heard himself saying.

The oblong of light disappeared, and then lights sprang up in what was a great hall. Against the side walls were placed huge mummy cases, brilliantly painted with portraits of men with the heads of animals. Toward the end of the hall was a throne on a dias, and on it sat Sampoline, surrounded by his priests. He raised a wand, spoke an incantation, and instantly the fronts of the mummy cases

vanished and the portraits, life size, came to life, and began a terrifying dance about Pythagoras. All at once he actually felt frightened, for there was a menace in all this, a dreadful menace, and he felt that he had been given up, as a possible slave, and would soon be sacrificed, if not as in the picture on the darkness, in another manner.*

Suddenly he heard dreadful cries from the lips of Sampoline and his priests. He looked toward the left wall. It had fallen open, seemingly, though of course underground, on the desert of Egypt, and across the desert coming toward them were a score of giant lions, all brown, and giant bulls, of the same color, and though they moved with steady motion it was not as with the life of actual animals. These were animated statues, and it came to Pythagoras that this might be the revenge of Chalder—these lions and bulls might be the guardians of the gods from the great temple of Bel-Merodach at Babylon.

On came these brownstone beasts with measured stride and the sound was as actual enormous animals upon the desert, for the sand arose in spurts. Then they were upon the priests and howls arose as the great bulls stamped and ground the bodies and the lions tore and gouged. . . . The dancing figures had returned to the mummy cases. . . . The bulls and lions disappeared into the desert, and it appeared to Pythagoras that one of the lions had lost a right front paw.

Pythagoras went toward a scene of death too frightful for ordinary revenge. The place around Sampoline was a bath

* "The KA is the Ego, and according to the ancient Egyptian belief it could, at the death of the body, enter into any image or magical implement prepared for its reception. It seems exceedingly probable that as the mummy was the material basis for the SAHU (Astral form) and KHAIBT (Radiation) so the mummy-case with its painted presentment of the living person was the material basis for the preservation of a low-grade initiate of the KHU (the magical powers) of a fully equipped Adept." *Collectanea Hermetica*.

"The justified KA could, if it desired, reanimate the body of the dead." *Baron Textor de Ravisi*.
 "These manifestations are usually terrifying." *The Romance of Sorcery*, by Sax Rohmer, London, 1914. A-T

of blood and mangled flesh. Only Sampo-line lay as if asleep, save that across his torn throat was the brown stone claws and paw of a giant lion from Babylon.

"Chalder has been revenged, and how revenged," said Pythagoras, "and if your invisible soul is listening to me I give you greeting from one world to another. *I understand the stone claws and paw. You want me to say to Pharaoh Amasis—send a messenger to Babylon and you will find that they are missing from a lion guarding the temple of Bel-Mero-dach.*"

* * *

Pythagoras heard a startled gasp behind him. He turned to find a trembling figure, an *U'eb*, a low grade priest, the kind used as servants for the higher order.

"You behold the vengeance of the great god Ptah, and his sacred servant, Apis, the divine Bull of the Temple. But this is all beyond your low comprehension. But if you don't wish to be consumed by the fire of Ptah take me directly out to the light of day."

"Your servant, your servant," mumbled the creature, gazing with awe at the only person who had escaped the shambles. "Let your holiness follow as I lead."

Afterward Pythagoras realized the name Labyrinth indeed meant a maze. Stone corridors twined with other stone corridors, ever sloping on four sides toward a point, as they did in temples to the Holy of Holies where, in its sanctuary, the god had its abode. Finally a door opened on the little building above ground. The priest opened the door to the outside and then he ran, stumbling and screaming, across the sands to the avenue, as if the furies were after him.

Just then a company of foot soldiers swung toward Pythagoras. He stopped them with a majestic raised hand and motioned to the officer.

"Officer, in this you will find I represent the priest-god and Pharaoh, the divine Amasis. Guard that stone building and hold anyone who attempts to leave—one or more priests you will find. They are guilty of sacrilege. For profane and impious worship of — but I must not name him—those still alive must stand judgment."

The officer hesitated.

"Do what I command, and send a

squad of four with me to Pharaoh Amasis."

"Very well, since the Pharaoh just arrived from Thebes and a visit to the Valley of the King, and now sits in state. My name is Lendes, captain of a company of footmen of the order of Sekh-met."

He spoke to his men. Four detached themselves and awaited Pythagoras, the others quickly took places of guard around the little exit building—though, of course, it was possible there were other exits. Pythagoras fell in behind the soldiers and they led him toward the great Temple of Ptah, predominant in Memphis as Amen was in Thebes.

First they passed through a gateway and then, on either side arose two enormous statues of the present Pharaoh. Beyond in crouching lines were sphinxes all exactly the same size. Beyond was a court and then the temple, with a flat roof and more columns than ever built for a like structure in Greece. Time has dulled all magnificence and destroyed all color. The doors were inlaid with gold and lapis lazuli and precious stones; the floor was paved with silver; the walls were brilliant with reliefs, with coloured pastes, showing deeds of the Pharaoh and the ritual of the gods.

At the end of the enclosure twenty wide steps, extending across it, led upward to a cedar and bronze throne upon which sat Pharaoh Amasis, very much at ease, and now chatting with several officers of his household and priests with false gilded beards. Before reaching the first step the four soldiers prostrated themselves. Pythagoras walked up the steps, his right hand held high in posture of greeting among the Greeks.

"Great Pharaoh Amasis, I am Pythagoras the Greek philosopher. I have important words, but secret words, meant only for your own ears."

Amasis dismissed his following abruptly and beckoned to Pythagoras.

"I simply will not live in fear," he chuckled, "and I have heard of you from my spies. Oh, I have spies everywhere. I even know that leecher and boaster, Poly-crates, is plotting with my enemies. You speak my language, if with an accent, but even that is rare. Tell me your secret words."

First Pythagoras told that he had been presumptuous, using the Pharaoh's name

to leave a guard around the building leading to the underground labyrinth. Then he told of what had taken place since he had been conducted, under guard, from Naukratis, and of that last blood purge of the Babylonian bulls and lions (if one could believe the evidence of one's eyes) that had slain and mutilated the High Priest Sampoline and many of his following in the cult of Typhon. As he spoke the name Amasis touched an amulet at his chest, covered with a big half circle of gleaming gold cloth and jewels and tiny gods in silver relief.

"You have done well, Pythagoras. I had suspected Sampoline a traitor. High priests are so often traitors. They remember, in history, how, after Ramses XII, Her-hor, the high priest of Amen, already rich with honors, turned the line of dynasty, took the royal uraeus and cartouche and seated himself on the throne, to start a new dynasty. What better conspiracy than the cult of the evil god, here with an awful man-beast head, in Thebes crocodile headed? But we shall keep this a secret, and I think we can, for the leaders of my army are jealous of the powers of the priesthood. As a soldier, who came to the throne by my sword, the very idea of having Ra The Sun God as my ancestor—well, Pythagoras, between ourselves, I can't take it seriously."

Amasis clapped his hands. His prime minister approached from a recess and a stately general was then summoned. To him Amasis whispered orders and the soldier grinned and then almost chortled in glee as he listened.

"By Ptah, maybe those bulls from Babylon are of the same stock as our divine bull of Apis. How I would have loved to have been there. All your Highness wants is the entire contents of the library, the books, the papyri. Other exits to be sought. All exits to be sealed by your royal seal until eternity. It shall be done and secretly."

He went backward down the steps, very lightly, like a ballet dancer, and nudged the prone soldiers with his foot. They leaped up, stood in line, saluted, then followed him.

"I've asked to have that stone paw brought to me. Those statues were given the KA of their master, if in the spirit world, and so were friendly to you, Pythagoras. By the by, that rogue, Poly-

crates, must have written to Sampoline he wanted you out of the way. Sampoline first thought he would attempt getting you as a convert; failing, you would never have left underground—but how do I know the power of your own KA?" †

"I came not to Egypt for worldly or priestly power, great Pharaoh. I came for permission, and guidance, to study the science of the stars that I have heard your scholars have developed from the origin in Babylon.★ Also the sacerdotal secrets, whispered, about how life never ceases with the grave but the soul reappears in a new body."★★

"So, you have heard of our secret religion, only for the initiated? Well, the priesthood is jealous and guarded, but I, Pharaoh Amasis, also have the title of Ra, Sun God, and I shall see—for you have done me a service—that the inner library of Ptah shall be open to you for study. It shall be shortly after my reign, the stars fortell, but my country is to be swept by the barbarians; in good time you may take what your brain may carry back to Greece with you."★★★

"You are very gracious."

"Perhaps, Pygathoras, it is because I like the Greeks, though I must not show this for a while because my army hates the Greek mercenaries that it fought. Indeed, though my people know it not, my

†Ka, the ego, is something like demonic possession. The person who has this power can put his Ka into another body, or bodies, or into inanimate objects and animate them.

★ In Babylon certain priests were called "The inspectors of the heavens"; they studied astronomy and astrology, but only toward national and public welfare, the individual not being concerned, save as the reigning house was concerned. After a transition to Egypt the first judicial astrology began—the individual horoscope. It appears this knowledge was held secretly and the only astrological material is found in the tombs of kings, of a time before 500 B.C. The great Claudius Ptolemy, in the second century A.D., had the enormous library in Alexander at his disposal (afterward destroyed) with the work of earlier Greek and Egyptian astrologers.

★★ "Metempsychosis," by George Foot Moore, Professor of the History of Religion at Harvard, is a little book, published in 1925, by *Harvard U. Press*. The Professor admits, p. 25, that it was the view of the Greeks "that Pythagoras, with whose name the belief is peculiarly associated, appropriated the doctrine from the Egyptians." The Professor doesn't agree but can't explain where the Greeks did get the belief, yet says: "Pythagoras taught that the soul, entering the round of necessity, is bound in one living creature or another." The "round," he does not explain, is the Pythagoras theory of eternal recurrence. The book is of only 82 pages, but one must listen when a professor actually enters into an occult subject, for he has more standards of scholarship than many metaphysical writers.

★★★ Pythagoras put faith in the memory more than any other teacher before or since his time. He lectured without notes and his students were not allowed to take any. All knowledge and wisdom, he held, should be in the mind and memory, at instant call.

(Continued on page 69)

Body Minerals and the Zodiac

Part XIV

Leeth Nason

SO far as the form side of life is concerned, as the polar opposite of the Sun-Energy, Leo and the Moon-Substance, Cancer, Capricorn and Aquarius are both Saturn ruled. The sun furnishes the vital life force and the moon gives the negative substance to be enlivened, which are made into concrete form by Saturn — from Saturn the seed to Saturn the reaper. All form in nature grows from seed to maturity, from conception (Cancer) to death (Capricorn). Cancer is seed at the biological-physical plane of life and Capricorn is seed at the psycho-emotional plane of being. Although Aquarius is an air sign, in reality it is electric fire expressed through creative mind and in the zodiac the air signs deal with rational man via the mind. Those who have seen the brain through spiritual eyes (e. g. Rudolph Steiner, Max Heindel, and others) report it to be a myriad of ever-changing colors, growing brighter then dimmer, with first one, then another color predominant. This is the reason I feel the opal more fully belongs to Aquarius than to Libra, or at least as much to one as to the other. True, the everchanging play of color might seem to point to activity (cardinality—Libra) rather than to fixity (Aquarius), but perhaps we have overlooked the fact that if matter changed its polarity on different planes of manifestation, the creative force is *fixed* in its very *activity*. Here again we must keep to our frame of reference, for in this vital growing universe nothing is static.

The beautiful gem, the opal, is a form of Silica (the Aquarius mineral), linking fire, the divine spark, to quartz, for silica is quartz. How naturally Silica (Aquarius) follows calcium fluoride (Capricorn). Now is it strange that the Bible speaks of Jesus as the "silly" babe, for silly really means "blessed," and silly and silica are derived from the same basic root, so he who reaches the realm of knowing (Uranus, as co-ruler of Aquarius) who has grown from Adam-man (Leo) to God-Man (Aquarius) is indeed blessed.

In Steiner's writings also is to be found the fact that Silica is a vehicle of the life energy (spirit); that is, it allows to pass through it the life force as ordinary window glass allows the passage of light. Thus he who is silly is blessed, and perhaps the association of the meaning silly to humorous is a clue, for well we know of "four humors" of the body of Paracelsus, and he who has a sense of humor concerning himself as well as that outside himself is far less likely to pile up neuroses and complexes that cause bodily ills.

Thus we see the picture of the three calciums and the ties that link them to the earth triad. Let us recapitulate a little.

Summary

In general, we find the calciums linked to the anabolic or building-up process of cell structure. Calcium phosphate (Taurus) substantiates or gives substance to the energy from kali (potassium) phosphate (the Aries mineral) and embodies that energy in cellular form (Saturn). The substance protoplasm gives body (Taurus) to the cell, and the Virgo mineral, calcium sulphate, protects that cell with an outer membrane or wall. Thus it can be seen that when any of this earth triad of minerals is lacking, complete integration ceases and disintegration results, leaving free unused albumen, protoplasm, phlegm or mucus to be thrown out of the system, or, if it remains within, disintegration into pus results.

This unused albumin is present in such diseases as the common cold, also in pus conditions, as in tuberculosis and pneumonia. Numerous other symptoms of disease occur where mucus and pus are raised or excreted. Also in all deficiency diseases of a chronic and progressive nature, such as cancer, diabetes and tuberculosis, the need of one or more of the calciums is present. Whatever the core or center of a cell may be, there is always calcium in the surrounding protoplasm in which that mineral core is embedded. There is, say the biochemic textbooks, at least twelve times as much cal-

cium in the body as any other mineral cell salt.

There are twelve basic hearts to the different body cells and around each of the twelve is a coating of calcium-bound protoplasm. There is much protoplasm in the bones (Saturn) because the bones are the densest, (earth) part of the body. The bones are the storehouse of the mineral calcium to be released into the blood stream as nature demands it.

Biochemistry has found that calcium phosphate always works with magnesium phosphate, which one can readily perceive. (See diagram.) Calcium phosphate is the Venus-ruled Taurus mineral and Magnesium phosphate is the Venus-ruled Libra mineral. Venus is the most "cohesive" of the planets; it possesses and holds closer than any other, both constructively, as in harmony and rhythm and destructively as selfish possessiveness. Warm, moist and sticky like the fabled honey, is the influence of Venus. In the earlier days of biochemistry it was thought that calcium phos and magnesium phos were one because they were never separated but always bound together. We see here a link of magnesium to Libra, the house of marriage and union.

Calcium fluoride, the Capricorn mineral cell salt, builds all elasticity into cell structure, for, in the living organism, as soon as each cell is a complete unit, alive, it must breathe, which means expansion and contraction, stretching and snapping back like a rubber band. The more alive a cell is kept, i.e., the more elastic it is, and conversely the freer from crystallization (Saturn), the deeper it breathes, and more waste products are oxidized (consumed); and as the body waste products of combustion are carbon, the more carbon (through complicated body machinery) is eliminated as carbon dioxide, exhaled via the lungs. Just as with the rubber on your pencil top you erase or eliminate the pencil mark (for the lead in your pencil is in reality graphite, which is soft, black, native carbon), so is rubber related to the elimination of carbon.

In the phenomenal world, all action is dual. Saturn with calcium fluoride builds elasticity into body tissues; with a lack of calcium fluoride tissues crystallize and become indurated (hardened). This is the matter pole of Saturn, which forms

destructive Saturn thoughts, based on *fear*. The energy pole is formed of constructive Saturn thoughts, based on *faith*.

Crystallization is a destructive Saturnian action. Physiologically it is calcification (note the root calci—similar to calcium). But calcification occurs, not, as the medical world thinks, because of too much calcium, but because of *too little calcium* of the proper kinds to work with the albumin of the pituitary gland. Because of no calcium to work with, the albumin solidifies within the cell structure, crystallizing and hardening the tissues.

The Taurus mineral, calcium phosphate, ruled by Venus, draws to itself the pituitary substance phlegm or mucus ruled by the Moon (exalted in Taurus), enlivened by the vital Aries mineral, potassium phosphate (Aries is the exaltation sign of the vital sun energy); all flow together with the Capricorn "flux" mineral calcium fluoride, into the global whole, the living cell, or life, which is energy and substance united in form.

ARCHETYPAL PATTERN

versus

Manifestation in Form

ARCHETYPAL PATTERN (3)

Energy (Aries) (Sun exalted)

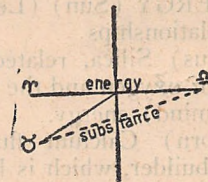
Substance (Taurus) (Moon exalted)

Form (Libra) (Saturn exalted)

All manifestation is SEVEN (7)—3 poles of energy (Spirit) and 4 poles of matter (the elements)

In the diagram there are two "frames of reference."

- 1) Aries, Taurus, Libra in relation to (Moon) substance using the Lords of each sign.
- 2) Aries, Taurus, Libra in relation to (Sun) energy using the planets exalted in each sign.



ENERGY; pos. pole

(Aries) Mars ruler, neg. fire

(Aries) Sun exalted, pos. fire

ENERGY; neg. pole

Venus ruler, air, neg. energy

Saturn exalted, earth, pos. substance

SUBSTANCE; neg. pole

(Taurus) Venus ruler, earth, neg. sub.

(Taurus) Moon exalted, water, neg. energy

Mineral relationship to Aries, Taurus, Libra based on diagram.

Aries—potassium phosphate generates all electric *energy* of body.

Taurus—calcium phosphate, the basis of all protoplasmic *substance*.

Libra—magnesium phosphate—2-poles—action and form. It gives independent *action* to all cell *form*.

Re. the mineral statements, they can be verified in any book based on the Scheusler theory of the CELL SALTS.

Manifestation of ENERGY (Sun) and

SUBSTANCE (Moon)

In FORM (Saturn)

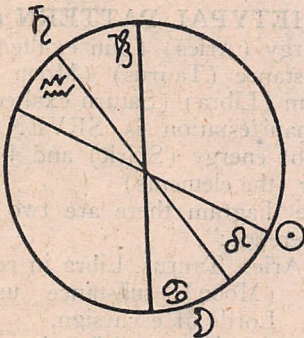
MATTER ARC OF SATURN

POS. AIR (Saturn) (Aquarius)

Noeric principle
(conscious substance)

NEG. EARTH (Saturn) (Capricorn)

Concrete form

**ARC OF ENERGY**

NEG. WATER (Cancer) (Moon)

POS. ENERGY (Sun) (Leo)

Mineral relationships

(Aquarius) Silica, related to the release of oxygen and the flow of electric (mind) energy.

(Capricorn) Calcium fluoride, elasticity builder, which is life action in form.

(Leo) Potassium sulphate, builder of the body oil (the "OIL of GLADNESS") life in form.

(Cancer) Sodium phosphate, frees water (neg. substance pole) from all acid wastes of the body.

SATELLITIUM

(Continued from page 20)

Pisces, retrograde, and in trine to Jupiter, stationary in Capricorn. Mercury, also in Virgo, was stationary on the cusp of her 11th house, in conjunction with Venus in an earlier degree, while Uranus in one degree of Virgo was in the 11th, the highest planet in the chart, giving her an original mind.

This good lady must have suffered much in this incarnation. Mars in opposition to Saturn, Sun in opposition to Saturn, and Neptune in her 7th house must have given her severe troubles with friends, the public and the opposite sex. This chart brings a truly 6th house connotation (service), as the typical Virgo inclines to a vegetarian ideal from humanitarian motives. This is particularly true when there are Pisces planets also. Pisces seems to want to spiritualize what Virgo wishes in the material.

I will cite one more instance of a Virgo group. This is the late Count Leo Tolstoy, novelist and social reformer. Count Tolstoy had a most peculiar configuration—a double satellitium. I mean by this that he had a group in Virgo, and another group in Capricorn. When this occurs the influence of the signs must be mingled. Both of these groups were earthy, and he lived on the land. Furthermore, his sympathy was entirely with the peasant. He loved the poor Russian near-serf, who, if accounts be true, has not much bettered himself under the Soviet.

Tolstoy had Sun, Moon and Mercury in Virgo, trine Mars, Neptune, and Uranus in Capricorn. Truly an old soul. We can easily see his idea was service in government. He was a man of great genius.

In closing my comments on this sign I feel I must include the chart of a woman of world-wide reputation, a reformer and writer, who had great courage and defied the world until at least a part of it began to worship her as a heroine. She has Mercury and Uranus in Virgo in opposition to Jupiter in Pisces. Her Sun is also in Virgo, trine Mars in Taurus in the Midheaven. Her Moon rises in Leo, square Mars. Mars in Taurus has helped her to win. Her reform work is of the Virgo service type, and also of a medical character.

The Illumined Road

"Through Fire, unto Light"

3. THIRD STEP: VENUS—REVALUATION

Dane Rudhyar

THE two first phases of the process of inner metamorphosis which we are describing as the "illuminated road"—the reorientation of the power of attention and of the will of the ego, then the repolarization of consciousness—leads to a third phase, symbolized by Venus. Just as we saw that the Mercury period (or function) in the complete cycle of life can be interpreted, first, in terms of the involutionary process of differentiation of primordial spirit-energy into the various forces animating all organic life, then, in terms of the evolutionary development of human faculties and consciousness, and finally in relation to a third process ("transvolution") represented by the illuminated road—likewise Venus can be understood in three basic ways. Mythological symbolism already represented the planet under two aspects; as Venus-Lucifer, the Morning Star, and Venus-Hesperus, the Evening Star; as herald of light and harvester of the experiences of the day.

Venus, within the frame of reference of involutionary differentiation (the Morning Star), represents what we today call "magnetism." As Mercury is the symbol of bi-polar electrical activity, these two planets—the only two we actually know inside of the Earth's orbit—should be considered as being closely related; because electricity and magnetism are almost inseparable expressions of energy. They constitute, at least from the point of view of astrological symbolism, the first two stages of differentiation of that Solar potential which is the undifferentiated source of all the energies operating within a living organism. Electricity operating through, or at the core of, a "field" gives rise to various electromagnetic processes. These, seen in their entirety, constitute the dynamic foundation of organic living. They are the substance of what the modern Theosophists calls, rather vaguely in most cases, the "astral body."

What Is the "Astral" Realm?

Many and varied indeed are the meanings given to this most abused and misused term, "astral body." The "astral world" is, however (if the word has any worthwhile significance), the realm of "pure" forces, in contradistinction to the physical realm in which all we can observe are *material changes*, changes which affect the behavior of particles of matter within and to-and-from organized wholes (atoms, molecules, cells, organs, bodies, societies, etc.).

When we speak of "pure" forces, we mean forces considered in themselves and without the limiting concept of material substance. Thus, when modern physics interprets light as a wave-motion, it speaks of pure force. What is considered, then, is not the *substance in motion*, but the *rhythm of the force of motion*.

Indeed the concept of substance vanishes almost entirely from the world-picture presented by some contemporary physicists. This picture is practically identical with that to which the occultist of today or the Alchemist-Rosicrucian of the Middle Ages and early Renaissance alluded when speaking of the "astral" realm—the realm of *Naturanaturans*, the world of formative energies and archetypal forms.

This realm must not be confused, however, with that which some Theosophists also call "astral" and which refers to illusory perceptions and disintegrating by-products of consciousness — the Freudian subconscious, Jung's personal unconscious, and the "sub-lunar realm" of medieval occultists. The Venus function, in its involutionary aspect, is a creative and formative power. It produces, on the basis of the electrical activity of the Mercury function, "electromagnetic fields." Within these fields the diffuse and incoherent materials scattered in universal space are drawn and made to assume definite patterns, as iron filings

are likewise brought into more or less symmetrical arrangement within the electro-magnetic field of a magnet.

These patterns, assumed by substantial elements of any and all types, make visible what are called the "lines of force" of the magnetic field. The Venus power deals with the organization of these lines of force, but *not* with the substances drawn to and precipitating along them. Magnetic lines of force are the results of more or less steady and permanent combinations of *wave-motions*. They are expression of "pure forces" in action. From the strictly limited point of view of the Venus function considered in itself, these dynamic patterns within electro-magnetic fields exist without reference to what precipitates and condenses along their lines of flow. They constitute reality at the true "astral" level: the level of an involutory Venus function. The subsequent process of condensation of particles of substance alongside these lines of force refers, on the other hand, to a particular aspect of the Moon function—to the building of material organisms within the Lunar matrix. Venus-Lucifer deals with patterns of light; with the archetypal Form of Man.

If now we consider Venus with reference to the *evolutionary development* of actual earthly organisms and of human personalities, we find this planet symbolizing essentially the factor of "value." The Venusian function, at the level of the individual consciousness, enables man to discriminate between that which has value for his individual growth and that which is valueless or potentially destructive. "Feelings" are the immediate manifestations of judgments of value—not mental judgments, but instinctual, organic, emotional and inbred cultural-social-ethical judgments. Love and hatred, attraction and repulsion, happiness and unhappiness, the emotional sense of what is beautiful and what is ugly—all such oppositions result from judgments of value—value in relation to the vital requirements of our body, our soul, our cultural and moral sense of participation in society, etc. These judgments establish the foundations of man's emotional-personal life; they largely control in most cases, or at least influence and guide, the Mercury-phase of our inner life; that is, the development of generalized images, abstractions and concepts.

The Venus-Phase of the Spiritual Life

However, as the individual man begins to tread the illumined road, the Venus function must undergo a deep metamorphosis. The magnetism of the ego must be renewed, by a process of identification with the quality and purpose of the Solar Self. Every habit of personal behavior and every motive of the ego, all the values of the emotional life and all the cultural and moral standards, gradually acquire a new significance and a new purpose. And this radical revaluation of all values has been expressed by the Christian mystics as they said: It is no longer I who live; *God lives me*.

Through the Venus phase of "revaluation" the emphasis is not placed, however, upon outer activity—for this belongs to the next phase symbolized by Mars. The stress is upon a change in values; and this is what is meant figuratively by the expression, "a change of heart"—or, in religious terminology, the core of the true process of "conversion." A man is what the values he puts on his inner and outer experiences are. Change these evaluations, and the man is no longer as he was; his activities change—or, if outwardly the same, they begin to acquire a new quality of radiation and a new potency.

It was Nietzsche who popularized the phrase: the revaluation of all values. But the German philosopher and poet functioned as a destroyer of images, cultural and religious. There need be such destroyers, but tragic is their fate and their responsibility. They are like the bomb whose explosion released the energy locked within the electro-magnetic field of the atoms of uranium and plutonium. They free power; but to what end? Liberation from obsolete values itself must be given value. It is worth what its ultimate purpose is. Whoever destroys now useless cultural, ethical, religious values, *except by the power of new and greater values*, becomes caught into the destruction, as Samson under the ruins of the temple.

The "Solar" individual—the christed Jesus—however does not destroy the temple, but cleanses it. He does not destroy the edifice of human values, save by flooding men's souls with a new magnetism, by giving men to drink of the "living water" that supercedes and renders obsolete the water of tradition.

What is this new magnetism? Whence the "living water" of which Jesus speaks?—From the symbolical heart of the Sun these "waters" emanate unceasingly as the Rays of spirit. And these Rays are the electro-magnetic "lines of force" of the Solar "field." The change from the old to the new values is indeed represented by the change from a *geocentric* to a *heliocentric* field of values. Just as the Moon function has to be "re-oriented" away from Saturn and toward the Sun before the ego could travel on the illumined road, carried on by the power of the Solar Ray, so the Venus function has to be re-magnetized by the purpose and the quality of this Ray. The consciousness of the individual has been "repolarized" during the Mercury phase of the illumined road; it has become re-directed Starward. But a new direction is not enough. New values are needed; a re-patterning of the very aim and meaning of the mental activities. It is not enough that the thoughts and concepts renewed by changed sense-perceptions be different. The very purpose and quality of thinking must be revalued.

The value of mental activity is not to be taken for granted. Why do men think? Why be conscious? To what end the association of images and concepts? — These are not senseless questions. The usual "modern" answer to them is that thought is produced as a tool to insure the survival, better adaptation-to-environment and more complex development of the human person—body and psyche. But this is a "geocentric" answer to the problem of value. The illumined road requires a "heliocentric" answer. Mind and consciousness, then, are no longer to be seen as instrumentalities for the survival or greater development of the body or the entire personality. They become agencies for the organization and release of *soul-power*, that power which enables the reoriented and repolarized conscious ego to see itself operating in a "new light" and with a changed "heart," for the single purpose of reaching—in a fully integrated and immortal, spirit-attuned *form of consciousness*—the Star which is man's permanent Identity.

This new form of consciousness is what European mystics have called the "Christ-body" or the "Robe of Glory." During the Venus-phase of the illumined road, this body of light is being formed

in seed. It is a solar seed, centered in the radiance of the Sun; and no longer a dark seed, propagating the compulsions of earth-nature. It is more than an electromagnetic field and more than an expression of value. It is the means for the individual ego to comprehend the Star, goal of the journey along the path of the Solar Ray returning to its cosmic origin. Comprehension is based on a sense of value, but also on the power to vibrate in sympathetic resonance with what is to be understood.

The revaluated Venus function builds, as it were, a spiritual resonator to the tone sounded forth throughout the greater cycle of human attainment by the Star, the *individualized* "Father in Heaven." This resonator is a web of Solar light-substance. It is, one might say, like a radar-instrument revealing the topography of the approaches to the Star, and the character of all experiences on the illumined road. On the basis of what has thus been revealed, the individual can establish new standards of value. He can see, through the fog of earthly illusions and sense-confusion, the realities that count and are significant in terms of the goal of the illumined road. He can pierce the many veils of man-made glamor, be they in the field of culture, of religion or of social betterment. He can see the essential values of man's spirit-born quest through the confused array of humanitarian and primarily material ideals offered to good and sensitive men as ultimate goals; not denying these goals, but evaluating them in a different way, within a new frame of reference.

As the individual completes this third step on the illumined road the magnetism of his personality is fundamentally altered. Light shines through his eyes, in a strangely different way. There is in him and from him a glow of spirit; a strength, a security, a knowingness which cannot be explained in terms of normal health, or of vigor of body or mind. This glow will increase as the Starward journey proceeds. It will prove itself in radiant acts, in new adjustments, in the power to renew all things. It will prove itself, slowly, gradually—perhaps with temporary set-backs. But the glow of spirit must eventually win over all mental cloudiness and all instinctual glamors.

(Continued on page 53)

Numerology

V. SPECIAL NUMBERS—11 and 22

(Continued)

Clifford W. Cheasley

THE special numbers, 11 and 22, highlighted in the Balliett method of interpretation with its more modern mechanics, continue to be of great value to the student who wishes to use numbers to measure human evolutionary processes.

For a more complete understanding of these two numbers, there is a wealth of occult and mystical literature, both ancient and modern to turn to. I would suggest, for instance, a book titled *Key to Destiny*. This was jointly written by Harriette Augusta and Frank Homer Curtiss. This book published in 1928 in Washington, D. C., like the work to which it is a sequel, *Key to the Universe* makes very informative reading in the mystical, religious, and occult meanings that have surrounded the subject of Numbers for many hundreds of years.

Key to Destiny deals especially with the background of the numbers 11 to 22, but was not written to explain or foster any technique for the analysis of individual character and opportunity.

In the pattern of evolution both for humanity in its collective sense and for the individual, self understanding, self integration, self relation with a pattern for living beyond and above the codes set down for collective behavior, 11—the departure from the single into the double numbers—marks a point where a higher path has been commenced.

"In the beginning was the Word" is John's expression of the Order of Creation. No grouped nor single evolution or growth can find progress by any attempt to ignore or reverse the Order of the Universe, even when the effort attempted is in the matter of everyday living which, to minds which have been educated to separate spirituality from materiality, seems so far removed from First Causes.

"The Word," 1 "word," was the creative point, but its first manifestation into form was under the second or "2" stage. This was not the coming together of two single and perfected units, but the

dividing of original unity so that Nature could be set up and her processes repeated indefinitely under a perpetual motion continued by the law of balance.

Man, organically a highly complex but mathematically organized manifestation of Nature, in his collective sense patterns his physical and mental reaction and organizes his society instinctively upon the duality of the 2. Although having come into the possession of a third-dimensional instrument, the mind, he prefers to condition his thinking within the limitations of a separated, dual existence.

His physical senses are regarded as causation rather than instruments provided by a universal plan to continue his physical existence as the animal he is. From physical experience, observation and sensation, he decides that duality, separate-ness and not One-ness, is the way of life and he seeks to establish human progress upon this assumption.

Man patterns his social relationships upon as much duality as he can observe, dividing mankind into male and female, old and young, different colors, different cultures, different religions, different nationalities, political loyalties, into opposing camps of friends and enemies, of partners or competitors.

In his collective acceptance of this premise he fears to seek the unity or *oneness* underlying all outer appearances of difference, because in his human nature he has passed on to No. 3. He has made for himself an individuality which is really a personalization of the ego and his creative intelligence, which, after the second stage of development, he must continue to expand and express in the various stages indicated by the single numbers of 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Therefore, the first nine numbers represent a perfect cycle of human experience without the consciousness of God-Good-One-ness, but rather with the human effort to duplicate the freedom, abundance, harmony, completeness and order of the Universe on emotional as-

sumptions and the premises of sense reaction.

The number 10 represents a stage at which original unity, hidden by diversity, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and freed from personality illusions in the 9th stage, emerges more or less perfectly into action.

In the case of the mass intellect and, of course, in the mind of one who is already far enough along in individual development to begin to accept the fact that life is an individual rather than a collective problem, there is the possibility of a more fundamentally creative approach to the problems of living on Earth at the 10th stage. The unconquerable creative theme collectively speaking, the self identity in the individual case, is at last retrieved from the chaos—the nothingness of a cycle of material experience inspired only by a belief in appearances, forms and sensations. This original creativeness (1) is freed from past experience (0). By objectivity to collective and individual experience, the self of humanity or the Self of the individual is related with a future, also represented by 0, into which a new birth, a more conscious union with the universal wholeness must be made.

In the Number 11, we see this new birth, the old Adam redeemed, the new path begun, which as an addition of 1 plus 1, makes a total of 2—on this level of the double numbers, more of a union of two creative units than a diversification of an original creative beginning.

In the application of Numbers to the analysis of individual character and life Patterns, it is this truth about 11 being the beginning of a new and higher cycle, that ensures that "No. 11's" can seldom be called nonentities. The basic *Ideality*, (total of the vowels of the whole name given at birth, or of even one of the names) containing an 11, or the everyday *Expression* (total of vowels and consonants in the whole name as given at birth, or even one of the names) containing an 11, is enough to guarantee that the individual will have more difficulty in conforming to any so-called "norm" than in not conforming.

Students of astrology may recognize in the present-day interpretation of 11 a phase of Uranus, bringing tremendous changes and dynamic transformations, creating the disturbance which the neces-

sary breaking of old forms will bring about.

The writer attaches both the numbers 5 and 11 to Uranian influence. Just as under the 11 a New Order with a consequent demand to accept new values comes into action, so the 5th stage of any cycle of experience or expression can be called a pivotal point, where collective or individual-choice has to be made. At the 5th stage of a cycle of 9, the former purely physical values are seen in relation to imminent intellectual values now to be accepted.

That is the reason why "No. 5's" are often a disturbing force to things as they have been and may be; why they are often dissenters; but unless other phases of the Nature are well developed, 5's have nothing constructive to substitute for that which they disagree with—therefore a change need not be an improvement.

At the point of 11, the individual is entering a cycle of unfoldment which will be far more individual than collective. Therefore when the individual's name totals show 11's, that one has already entered into an awareness of the difference between the reactions that must build for future progress and those that are being used by their fellows, or which they are still sufficiently inclined to repeat themselves from previous patterns.

When the number 11 appears as total or part of the addition of the day, month and year of birth, the individual has just been born into the higher cycle of unfoldment. This fact may at first be borne into the knowledge of the individual by associations, experiences, opportunities, that are alternately high and low, extraordinary and ordinary—some reflecting the very physical, material, collective patterns of the average 2, others the individualistic, creative, inspirational revelations of the new stages to come from 11 to 22. Because the quality of the latter are geared to a rhythm faster than that of average thinking or living, until conscious mastery of self has been gained, tragic happenings can occur. It is certainly true that the result of tragedy in experience is often because the understanding and the consequent reaction of individuals are not geared to the speed and power of the experience.

Only equality between collective and individual intelligence, and the character

and power of association and experience, can avoid that which is termed "accident," "tragedy"—mere names for effects the causes of which have not been found.

From the beginning of the new cycle with 11, to the end of that cycle at 22, there is a repetition of the phases found in the more collective experiences of 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. Now however, it is a more consciously individual progress that is made; and that perhaps is another reason why Mrs. Balliett termed 22 the Master Number.

11 shows the Mastership gained over belief in appearances, belief in man's need to continue collectively or individually as entirely responsive to Nature or entirely dependent on humans—an entrance into the belief and use of the power of Mind over Matter.

22 shows the Mastership of the belief that Man is completely mental or that through his mentality alone, he has been given dominion over himself and over the Earth. This cycle from 11 to 22 accepts, deals with and expands the knowledge and power of the intellect. It is the field of invention and of science, of organization, of planned thought and action; just as in the purely human cycle of 1 to 9, collective and individual acceptance is of sex, sensation, the importance of physical survival and ego preservation.

At the stage of 22, the highest point of recognition for science is attained and as a foundation for the collective progress of humanity, sentimentality, emotion, group isolationism, have long been discarded as a basis upon which any social, political, economic, educational conclusions can be drawn.

From the viewpoint of mankind, content to swear allegiance to Nature, to their instincts, to man-made Deities, to be governed by men who have not proven mastery over selfishness, greed, fear and hate, the cycle of human progress from 11 to 22, could look like the City of long-hoped-for peace in which we must ultimately dwell. But in the philosophy of Number this cycle is the time of the victory of the mentality over the flesh, the intellectual man over the emotional-animal man and not the ultimate of Cosmic consciousness.

At the point of 2, man feels the diversity, the presence of half a 1 or half a unity within himself and therefore seeks what might be called the other half

—his security in the association of people, places and things.

At the point of 22, it is now the recognition of the physical self or organism containing the duality within itself, and of the capacity of the mind to claim an equality in power and action with the physical personality. When the body and mind are properly related there is a foundation for individual and collective progress formed ($2 + 2$) which is a firm foundation for common freedom of thought and action— $2 + 2$ equals 4, meaning a plan, an exact figure, a foundation.

The possession of 11's, in the Name especially, enable the individual to see, feel and try to embrace a vision, but the 22 has caught and interpreted a more individual yet emotionally felt revelation, into a formula for collective human progress.

The planet Pluto, with which the No. 22 is associated in the interpretations of the writer, was discovered at the Lowell Observatory in the year 1930. This is numerically a year numbered $1 + 9 + 3 + 0$ equalling 13 or 1 and 3 which is 4, the natural equivalent of 22 or $2 + 2$. This planetary influence, making itself felt in human experience and evolution, is believed to be pointed toward an era of collectivism, when cooperative leadership will combine with the increasingly common creations of physical science to solve the problem of living and dissolve forever the emotional superstitions under which the inhumanity of man to man has survived for thousands of years.

The phase of human progress reached under Pluto and the number 22 are not the ultimate for the individual freedom of the Golden Age that has to be earned individually, shared collectively and enjoyed in wisdom; it is a phase in which the mental man will achieve dominion over the sense man; indulgences, emotional fears, self protectiveness, of the instinctive human who accepts the authorities of history, tradition, and organized religion.

The presence of 22 in the Birth name usually gives great power to use the mind through the power to interpret ideals of a social character into plans of action by which dynamic ideas can be brought within the use of the people who need them.

Like those persons with 11's in their names and birthdates, those who have

7	18	15	or 7-9-6 or 22	Ideality
6 1	66 6	9 6		
Thomas	Woodrow	Wilson		
10	12	22	or 1-3-22 or 4-22	(8) Ideality.
1 9	5 16	66 5 5		
Franklin	Delano	Roosevelt		

22's are exposed from within themselves and from the angle of their experience to extra-sensory forces, which require robust health and plenty of common sense and judgment to control and direct in constructive channels.

As with 11, the presence of 22 seems to make it essential that the individual be employed in some occupation that has more than material ambitions behind it. There is seen always an altruism connected with these numbers, unless it has been perverted by early ill health, lack of training, abnormal or irrational guardianship in childhood. Appearing in the well organized, integrated individual, that is, along with a moral fibre that is strong, 11 and 22 give genius or exceptional talent in music and most of the fine arts, in the Theatre, in invention and research over a variety of scientific fields,

and always a flare for reform by the adoption of a well planned formula.

From time to time, since the beginning of the Century there have been leaders in many branches of public life, who have struck a very advanced note in the direction of greater freedom for mankind by the adoption of unemotional, practical authorities.

Already in this Century, the United States has had two Presidents who were very definitely moved to administer the social and humane side of their office from angles of the No. 22.

In the last instance the ideal and purity of the 22 was distorted; linked with the desire for personal authority which is the motive of the 8; but the present and future attest to the many reforms which the 22 in F.D.R.'s name, showed him to be responsible for.

FRANCE

(Continued from page 5)

by the combined Assembly and Council as First President of the Fourth Republic of France for a period of seven years. Apparently, everyone was pleased, for his acceptance represents a compromise among the various warring parties. Both Mercury and Mars were sextile to Jupiter, indicating that the choice of president provided a basis of harmonization for the time being. The same night President Auriol nominated Paul Ramadier as Premier for the president has this choice in his hands. The choice of course has to be ratified by both houses.

Before we deal with the horoscope of the Fourth Republic, let us note that there are no less than five well known political groups who have to harmonize if the Republic has to last. At present the Communists are the largest in number led by Maurice Thorez. Close to them in numbers come the MRP, the *Mouvement Républicain Populaire*, which is Catholic and rightist. Georges Bidault, the former president of the Constituent Assembly, is perhaps the best known of this group. Next in number come the

Socialists of which party the new President Vincent Auriol is a member. After this we have the Radical Socialists and then the P.R.L., which is a party of right wing liberals. Thus almost every shade of political opinion can be expressed by these groups. When we say that France has gone communistic, we have to realize that the first three of these groups are so close in numerical strength that any two can combine to defeat the third on the floor of the Council. As the premier is chosen largely because he should have the ability to obtain majorities for the president's party, we can see that there may be a long succession of premiers. In other words, the premier's position is indicative of party strength, yet the president continues for seven years. This may seem strange to those accustomed to the American constitution, but the underlying theory is that it is better to change a premier than to have a period when nobody is in control.

(To be continued)

Sun Sign Extensions

SUN IN VIRGO

Cedric Lemont

August 23rd to September 1st

BORN in this period, you are mentally active, serious, and essentially concerned with things of practical value. Not that you overlook the theoretical, for you are naturally very critical and like to analyze every problem that comes to your attention, giving thought to all the little details. But you seem to be almost too much inclined to immerse yourself in your own particular interests to the exclusion of all else. This course, if pursued, would tend to make you somewhat narrow and shut out the larger view. Cautious and painstaking, you are capable of very worthwhile practical accomplishment. Although there is little exuberance in your nature, you rarely fail to see and enjoy all the little absurdities which you read about and encounter in everyday life.

Your financial status is apt to be rather unstable—now up, now down—much depending on the favor of the general public, women especially. However, you seem to have a certain adaptability where income is concerned and can readily adjust yourself to conditions and circumstances.

Mentally, you are very positive and are capable of intense enthusiasm in all that touches your intellectual interests. In fact, you may be inclined to overdo in that direction. Relatives at times may assist you and at others oppose your efforts. What local travel you may do is likely to be for a special purpose and not merely for pleasure.

While probably something of a "stay at home," you are not essentially domestic and may think of your home more as a place of retirement and study than as a center of family life. The latter is not apt to be entirely peaceful, many petty disagreements tending to create irritation and friction. Some urge to acquire or deal in real estate and property, at least as a side line, is indicated.

Although usually willing to take a chance if the profits look alluring enough,

speculation in itself is not likely to make any great appeal to you. In your love affairs you appear to be more influenced by your mind and material interests than directly by your emotions. Children will tend to be extremely ambitious but apparently subject to odd turns of fate. You are inclined to be very self-sacrificing where your children are concerned.

As your normal trend is to live carefully and abstemiously, you should ordinarily have good health. A too sedentary life, however, and during periods when your vitality is below par, would make you liable to intestinal and nervous complaints. Incidentally, some tendency toward varicose veins also is indicated. Your relations with fellow-workers and employees should be very cordial, as you appear to show a real interest in their welfare.

Marriage is apt to bring you unusually heavy responsibilities and may not be entirely happy, owing to a conflict of interests and viewpoint. As both you and the partner you naturally will attract are inclined to be secretive, the matter may be kept more or less under cover, but it hardly can be ignored entirely. The best possible solution would seem to be for you to agree to disagree, and thus avoid any open friction or disputes.

Disagreements also may exist between you and your marriage partner where investments are concerned, for you appear to be a bit headstrong in this connection. However, your snap judgment in such matters may often prove correct and profitable, and you are likely to get your own way. No great inclination is shown to investigate the occult or anything beyond the limits of the material plane.

Any long distance travel you may undertake is apt to be for some special purpose and not merely for pleasure. At the same time you seem to be mentally interested in foreign affairs and thoughtful of their outcome. An intuitive perception of what really is of value in the cultural field appears to be a part of your make-up.

Your basic aspirations lie in the direction of mental development and improvement rather than directly for material success, and this in spite of your eminently practical nature. Having something of the judicial type of mind, your vocational interests and inclinations may lead you into scientific, mechanical or statistical work, possibly with official connections. Changes of vocation or employment are altogether probable, for you are apt to get off to a false start.

You are likely to attract as friends those with musical or artistic leanings and women of good social standing. Your hopes and wishes generally seem to some extent to lead you into contact with the field of entertainment. You probably are very meticulous about your personal appearance. A desire to acquire real estate and property is indicated.

Restrictions of some sort are implied, and as you grow older you may be inclined or obliged to live a very retired life. Some of this may be self-imposed, while in other respects it may be due to conditions and circumstances. A touch of austerity in your nature points in that direction.

September 2nd to 11th

Born in this period, you are of rather a peculiar make-up, for you subject all your emotional reactions to mental criticism and dissection. What you feel, you want to apply practically, though with a sense of beauty and art. You probably prefer to work quietly and unobtrusively, philosophizing over values. While you can be very genial and friendly, your natural inclination is to keep things on an impersonal basis. Always seeking knowledge and information, you like to exchange views with others and may be given to collecting souvenirs and curios. Literature, art, and entertainment are among your natural interests. It would perhaps be well for you not to permit your views to become too narrow or to resent too deeply the criticism of others.

Extremes may be experienced in connection with finances and income, a more or less fatalistic trend being shown, though as a matter of fact your own actions are apt to precipitate the "fate." Property interests and creative work along literary or artistic lines are natural sources of income. Devotion to any public

cause, particularly one relating to the welfare of children, also might bring its financial reward.

Relatives, some of them probably being people of prominence and of a domineering nature, are likely to exert a pronounced influence over your life, though your own mental attitude seems to be extremely positive. Matters of a secret or official nature are apt to call for considerable local travel and activity.

Your home and domestic life appears to be somewhat unsettled, home ties being lightly held. Your mother's influence, nevertheless, is marked in the way of inherited tendencies, and this may have much to do with shaping your career. It is quite possible that you may end your days in a foreign country or while in travel.

You seem gifted with excellent creative powers, which would find their best outlet in the intellectual field. Owing to the intensity of your sex nature, you will be liable at times to become involved in love affairs which may prove detrimental. Children promise to be extremely ambitious, but a real problem where you are concerned. Speculation or gambling, if once started, would tend to carry you to unreasonable limits.

As your general health will depend largely on your mental state, you should endeavor to hold the thought of health rather than of sickness and avoid giving way to worry and irritation. The intestinal region and nervous system would tend first to show unfavorable reactions to mental upsets or careless living. The nature of your work also would be apt to affect health conditions, too much solitude or over-attention to detail being deleterious. Giving service to others in one form or another is natural for you and should bring its own reward.

Marriage is good for you, though it may not seem that way, for it does show signs of instability. In fact, more than one marriage is altogether probable. But the experience gained should prove valuable and more than counter-balance the upsets and troubles incurred. Home and property interests may in some way be related to your marital difficulties. It is of course possible that in your particular case the above may not be fulfilled.

You have good prospects of benefitting from legacies, inheritances and estates, and perhaps in a big way. Considerable

mental pleasure and profit should be derived from a study of the occult and metaphysical, though the purely psychic is not favored and should be let alone.

In spite of your practical, common-sense nature, you have a decided romantic streak in you and are gifted with a very vivid imagination. These might well be turned to account in a literary or artistic way. Much long distance travel, including sea voyages, may be expected in the normal course of events.

In your aspirations you seem torn between two desires and thus at times may be driven to follow unwise courses or get headed in the wrong direction. One part of you seeks personal attainment through the use of your intellectual faculties, while the other craves accumulation of property and material goods. As to which way you eventually will lean is a moot question. The first, however, looks far preferable.

Your friends are likely to be predominantly of the mental-emotional type, sensitive, impressionable and changeable, but deeply attached to home interests. As a matter of fact, your own hopes and wishes appear to be closely tied up with home and domestic affairs, and this despite your roving nature. Friends at times are liable to cause trouble by talking too much or ill-advisedly.

Few enemies are indicated, and even these often may be won over by your kindly disposition and warm sympathies. Any enmity you may stir up is apt to be in connection with your marital affairs and domestic and property interests.

September 12th to 22nd

Born in this period, your outlook on life is distinctly mental, with the emotions playing only an incidental part. Being very active, restless and versatile mentally, you are apt to spread your interests over too broad a field, a tendency which should be overcome. Your critical and analytical faculties are highly developed, and you may sometimes be tempted to express your thoughts too freely for your own good. While probably holding a good opinion of your own ideas, in action you do not always seem to be so sure of yourself. Anything of a scientific or statistical nature or in the field of medicine should interest you. Always busy, and liking to have a pencil in the hand, if you will concentrate your

efforts you are capable of very worthwhile achievement.

Money is apt to come and go freely, but with better chances for financial success by associating yourself with others than by working on your own. Publishing, legal or clerical employment, public service—all are possible sources of income. Considerable fluctuation in your financial status is altogether probable.

Where your own personal interests are concerned, you are inclined to be very secretive, in contrast with your tendency toward free expression otherwise. In fact, this may be something of a family trait and a possible source of friction. Much local activity is indicated, necessitated by business and personal affairs.

Your home and domestic life, property interests, etc., are apt to be quite a problem, but eventually will tend to become more settled. Home, to you, appears to be more a place for retirement and study than a center of social activity. Your desire to acquire real estate has good chances of fulfilment as you grow older.

Owing to your somewhat self-centered nature, your love affairs do not promise to bring the happiness you may wish for. Some lack of sympathy with your children also may be a source of dissatisfaction, though the children themselves should be well able to make their own place in the world. Your creative powers will find a better outlet on the intellectual than on the material plane. Speculation and chance-taking generally are not overly favored.

As matters related to health and hygiene are among your natural interests, if you live normally health should be no great problem. A disordered emotional life or working under trying conditions would tend, however, to react unfavorably on the bowels and nervous system, and possibly on the eyes. Alcohol, drugs, and too much liquid of any kind should be avoided. You are likely to have many unusual experiences in connection with your work and fellow-workers.

Marriage appears to be a very uncertain proposition where you are concerned, for the type of partner you will naturally attract shows little sympathy with your own aspirations. However, this is nothing more than a broad trend, so you may be able to change it for the better. Do not be too ready to enter into any litigation,

(Continued on page 61)



Tomorrow's News Around the World

We can reason from what we know

September, 1947

(Received by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, July 7, 1947)

Edna L. Scott

General Indications

THE New Moon of August 16th rules most of the month of September. Prior to this Lunation, the conjunction of Saturn and Pluto occurs (August 10th); then Venus moves up and joins these planets, making this lunation one of the most powerful configurations in Leo that we have experienced in many years.

Leo as a sign rules theaters, places of amusement, children, education, investments, the stock market, sports, royalty, romance, etc. Nations ruled by Leo are principally France, Italy, Bohemia, Rumania, and ancient Phoenicia. These countries and activities will probably make headline news between August 16th and September 14th.

This period may well be the turning point in present-day history. We can come very near to an open break with Russia, but since the Leo planets are in opposition to Aquarius, the ruling sign of Soviet Russia, she may bluff to the last minute and then retract. The whole situation revolves around France, Italy and the Balkan area, and since the Communists are most strong in these nations, a crisis may be provoked between the Communists and other parties within these nations.

The stock market may take a nose-dive (probably as the result of the international situation), but while the market may go much lower, there should be a rise in the Fall, with prices near the levels of early summer.

Children all over the world can become wards of public charities; a move could be set in motion to provide educational facilities for the war-homeless, and other new forms of legislation may also be forthcoming to aid these war orphans.

The whole world will be kept at fever heat, uncertain regarding each day's events; it is a breath-taking period when all may hesitate to undertake any new adventure in business or investment, or to assume any new responsibility. This is a tug-of-war between the Titans, and the average person can do no more than to await the outcome.

The lunation of September 14th (ruling the period to October 14th) is in sharp contrast; whatever alignments come out of the struggle of August, the work on a new foundation of relationships can get down to the practical details with a maximum of cooperation. Mutual assistance is stressed, and although there may be a tendency to be thrown off balance by unexpected conditions arising suddenly, harmony is unquestionably present if the Virgo discrimination is permitted to function.

United States

The United States should certainly be the focus of world-wide interest in August and September when Mars will move over our radical Jupiter, Venus, Sun and Mercury, while the heavy Leo transits oppose our Moon. The August 16th Lunation falls in the 12th house (accompanied by four other planets); the entire population can become violently divided in opinion, as well as in party affiliations, and new political movements formed at this time can have repercussions next year. To a great extent, this division of opinion is likely to make the conservatives and die-hards more so, with the younger or more liberal minded elements swinging to a broader view—the danger is that too many people who would shun such an idea under normal

circumstances may accept "planned economy" as the only way to deal with the present woes of the world. The natural generosity of our population should be awakened with Mars on our Jupiter-Venus; however, Cancer generosity is sometimes directed only toward its own.

Since the Leo group is squared by Jupiter, there may be a withholding of capital (Leo and Scorpio both being financial signs). However, there can also be a recklessness and exaggeration with this configuration, and combined with the Mars-Neptune square, it could add up to a lot of under-the-table commitments, round-about manipulation of materials, back-stage deals of all kinds. Purchases of all kinds should be made with extreme care, especially where credit is involved.

Uranus' position in the 10th house is another indication of the spotlight playing on this country and on the executive office; President Truman should be definitely in the news, with unexpected developments.

Finances, loans, rehabilitation, are highlighted in the Virgo lunation of September 14th. The report of the Paris Conference is due on Sept. 1st, and the actual work on the details can certainly get under way between September 14th and October 14th. The United States should "go to town" aggressively, helping where help is needed, holding forth a generous offering, but laying down the law at the same time (Mars in 7th, sextile lunation and Venus and trine Jupiter). This is not the chart of a Santa Claus—it's the picture of a practical, hardheaded, mutual assistance business deal. Saturn's position in the 8th with the lunation indicates the obstacles to be surmounted, and also the restrictions that probably will be placed upon both parties to any international deal. Opposition or more demonstrative opinion may come from organized labor or other close-knit groups; the possibility of strikes is definitely present. Nevertheless, public opinion is likely to be more reliable than diplomatic maneuvers—the more the State Department sticks to facts and figures, the better off everybody will be, for with Mercury conjunct Neptune in the 9th, foreign policy can wander off into a morass or fly away into visionary utopias. Furthermore, smart political deals are likely to be countered by smarter ones from the other side—each

one thinking he's fooling the other with all of it ending nowhere. Foreign news may be completely unreliable. The possibility of air and sea accidents also cannot be overlooked.

Great Britain

The royal family and the Labor government are both placed squarely in the spotlight in August-September; in fact, Britain's prestige and authority before the world, and all the people who in any way have a hand in upholding her position, are emphasized by the Leo group of planets in the 10th house. Since Saturn and Pluto as well as Venus are involved, developments may be of both a favorable and adverse nature. A sudden loss in executive circles is not impossible. Unexpected trade or financial arrangements may be put through. Foreign policy appears to be either confused or deviating (Mars square Neptune from 9th), but with the array of Leo planets in the mid-heaven, any move that is not open and above board is likely to backfire with a loss of face. There could also be difficulty over the government taking over the inland waterway system; and there is a possibility of marine disasters.

Housing, food and clothing supplies, public health campaigns, the labor question both from the standpoint of personnel and production, are accentuated from September 14th to October 14th, and there are indications that at last the shortages of everyday life may be somewhat alleviated. A start should be made on some new long-range plan to get England back on her feet and at the same time give her people some of the fruits of their labors; at least the opportunity to conclude some such transaction is present (Mars trine Jupiter from 4th to 7th). Public opinion or newspaper publicity may force the situation open.

Western Europe

The charts for Paris are very similar to those for England. Here too the government is more or less on the spot, and since France has a different problem than England to grapple with, the government's situation may be more precarious. However, a great deal may hinge on what foreign commitments the government is able to wangle, and since there are indications that sudden developments may come through in this connec-

tion, the government may be surprisingly upheld by middle-of-the-roaders, who have a better vision of ultimate national aims (Mercury sextile Neptune). France has to be careful not to ask for too much, for if she sets her economic goals too high, she may lose altogether (Mars in 8th square Neptune). The people should be in a happier, more optimistic frame of mind, although they too may be expecting too much (Jupiter in Ascendant square lunation).

The house positions in the September lunation are the same as those for England, therefore the same prospects for housing, production, material and health plans moving forward are indicated.

The August 16th lunation falls exactly on the midheaven at Berlin and Rome, with the Leo array in the 9th house, emphasizing that both countries are dependent upon what disposition the large powers (or groups of powers) make. However, here too Jupiter rises, indicating that despite governmental developments, the populace is facing forward with greater hope.

Children, diplomatic developments, exploitation of natural resources, are stressed by the Sept. 14th lunation. Opportunity for international agreements and for self help is present in all of western Europe (well-aspected Jupiter in 7th). Taking this into consideration with the Sept. chart for the United States, where "partnership" resources are so favorably and practically stressed, one would say that the Marshall plan should begin to shape up in down-to-earth form, perhaps even begin to be implemented between Sept. 14th-Oct. 14th.

Middle East

Foreign affairs, policy, propaganda are accented by the August 16th lunation in the 9th house. Conniving could be going on behind the face turned to the world, perhaps involving the Middle East oil, for Mars is intercepted in the 8th square Neptune in the 10th.

Middle East diplomacy may begin to get somewhere in late September and October; at least an effort to push basic agreements through should be made for there are indications that favorable progress can be made. However, the Middle Eastern countries may have to set aside self interest for the collective security of the world (Saturn-Pluto on 4th). Never-

theless there is promise that border disputes and "inter-family" quarrels may be patched up.

Russia

The August chart for Moscow shows the same positions as those for the Middle East, suggesting that if propaganda is being spread and high-handed "diplomacy" being used, or secret deals in oil or other resources being negotiated, Russia is probably on one end of the deal.

Economic necessity may force Russia into a more amenable mood, diplomatically speaking, between Sept. 14th and Oct. 14. With Jupiter in the 6th she should have goods or foodstuffs with which to barter, and if she wishes, she can put through a profitable exchange. Underneath Russia may still be dictating to her neighbors (Saturn-Pluto in 3rd), and perhaps squelching undesirably individualistic activities at home.

Far East

Negotiations, treaties, trade agreements keep India busy; but she may be in too opinionated a mood to do much business. Conflict within is also possible. India has an opportunity in August or early September to raise her prestige before the world, for Jupiter sits in the 10th house, but it's up to her. The September 14th lunation gives more indication of a possibility of working out India's complicated religious and governmental affairs. A determined and aggressive approach can really achieve a lasting benefit at this time.

Health and shortages of necessities continue to plague China, with inflation probably soaring to even greater heights (Mars square Neptune in 8th), yet a beneficial arrangement may be made with a foreign power (Jupiter in 9th). This possibility is stressed even more in the Sept. 14th chart, where resources, initiative, improved weather and crop conditions receive a happy emphasis. Since Saturn and Pluto rise, there is still a hard row ahead, but a more responsible attitude on the part of the government could result in a betterment of living conditions for the populace.

Public health and increased production of industrial goods are highlighted at Tokyo by the August lunation. There is the possibility of floods or other collective

(Continued on page 53)

Day by Day

BASED UPON DAILY LUNAR ASPECTS DURING SEPTEMBER, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

MONDAY—Sept. 1
Moonrise—7:26 p.m.

Neptune ruler—Industry of any kind, applied at home, in business, art, science, should have exceptional results. Finances and assets may improve. Travel, writings, agreements, should be fortunate. Exercise, visits, private understandings, bring benefits. Offer and accept deals, engagements. The late p.m. needs forethought. Don't quarrel.

TUESDAY—Sept. 2
Moonrise—7:49 p.m.

Mars ruler—Make shift to organize early and forge ahead in spite of difficulties. Be ready for unusual developments and chances to increase resources, popularity, skill, income or clothes and whatnot. Bargains may be found in odd places. But keep clear of perfidious designs in the p.m. A little scandal goes a long way.

WEDNESDAY—Sept. 3
Moonrise—8:12 p.m.

Mars ruler—The romance of business may focus successfully. Hearts, minds, ideas, desires, may unite in a common purpose. Jobs may open; talents may extend scope. Decide definitely on fall plans, home or business routine, joint ventures, parties. Entertaining, buying, selling, should be expedited. Protect all interests in the late p.m.

THURSDAY—Sept. 4
Moonrise—8:38 p.m.

Mars ruler—Too much hurry, ego, poor judgment, could slow down the wheels of progress. Straighten tangles; undo knots. Plug along at safe speed; take care of health, money, position. Conflicts can grow over-acid. Family or love affairs may need special consideration in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Sept. 5
Moonrise—9:05 p.m.

Venus ruler—Ripples of irritation or harsh demands may be a stumbling block. Persons of poise and balance, however, could swing right into a success rhythm producing happiness, recognition of talents, ability to unite forces, with an increase of love or money. An ideal may manifest. Take it easy in the p.m. Conserve health, time, credit.

SATURDAY—Sept. 6
Moonrise—9:38 p.m.

Venus ruler—The major influence is for fine cooperation, service, business and monetary returns. Good work can open new doors with important connections. The trick will be to keep sane, sober, alert to peculiar transactions or costs. Petty strife can mar the p.m. but ambitious plans should succeed.

SUNDAY—Sept. 7
Moonrise—10:19 p.m.

Mercury ruler—A day to "hold your horses." There may be too much spark and zip, and a run-a-way would be expensive. With control, ideals and labors may produce happiness in any direction; spread a touch of drama, romance, on familiar faces or things. In the p.m., beware jealousy, criticism, hurts.

MONDAY—Sept. 8
Moonrise—11:10 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Don't speak out of turn and let the storm blow out to avoid acid controversy and swift reversals. By so doing excellent work can be promoted with very profitable rewards and recognition. Home, love, business, parties, should find wider scope of stability and expression. The p.m. requires extra caution. Avoid accidents.

TUESDAY—Sept. 9

No Moonrise

Moon ruler—Either simple difference of opinion or defiant ruthlessness could result in confusion, harshness, loss at home or on the job. Stay with routine, and have nothing to do with schemes, angry associates, undercover methods. Even a grain of dishonesty, deceit, can shortly be disruptive. The p.m. favors well-schooled action.

WEDNESDAY—Sept. 10

Moonrise—0:10 a.m.

Moon ruler—Make plans to attend to all sorts of issues today, then carry them through. Push business, jobs, chores, finances, to increase skill, popularity, income, position. Stress social affairs, wardrobe, beauty, love, home. Lay plans for the weekend. Buy and sell. Keep within bounds in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Sept. 11

Moonrise—1:21 a.m.

Sun ruler—Changing trends and too much pressure today may sidetrack to benefits of yesterday. It will pay to keep a firm grip on accomplished ends and salient facts and not be stampeded into defeat. Just plug along and let the chips fall; charm will work where bombast won't. Keep steady in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Sept. 12

Moonrise—2:37 a.m.

Sun ruler—Activity may be marked with emphasis on gains at home, in public affairs, business deals, on the job, as important decisions, announcements, changes, take effect. New or better positions may open. Seize chances but don't expect something for nothing; discount emotional promises. The p.m. may bring happy surprises.

SATURDAY—Sept. 13

Moonrise—3:45 a.m.

Mercury ruler—This might be a red letter day if only in dreams and making plans. Labors and love should blend in gains, happiness, improved health, business, home finances. An accelerated tempo could add just the zing needed to do the job. Small tasks may pay off. The p.m. leans to the duty side; baby sitters prosper.

SUNDAY—Sept. 14

Moonrise—5:10 a.m.

Mercury ruler—At this New Moon any number of red-hot irons may be ready to strike. Fulfilment may be had in romance, engagements, jobs, joint interests, financial arrangements, personal desires or public career. Use every means to reach and clinch decisions. The p.m. may have a bad backfire. Avoid rash companions.

MONDAY—Sept. 15

Moonrise—6:24 a.m.

Venus ruler—Duty, chores, getting on with the job, routine, study, are just things that some old fossil thought up in a bad moment. Floating around on an extra pink cloud is the thing. But as usual it looks expensive and could blow to high heaven before the night is over. Better desist and dig up a lot of sense and humor.

TUESDAY—Sept. 16

Moonrise—7:34 a.m.

Venus ruler—The early a.m. seems full of news, talk, explanations, running around, solving problems. Relationships and jobs may be put on a better basis and finances adjusted. Superiors or public support reliable efforts; production may increase. Grouches defeat themselves. The p.m. could reveal ideals.

WEDNESDAY—Sept. 17

Moonrise—8:43 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Events of magnitude may be in process or announced. Or perhaps a small ripple goes almost unnoticed, but might be a very significant cog in developments. Check anything unusual—ideas, feelings, conditions, persons, movements—for they may contain a new devotion, labor, art, beauty. Understanding may be wide the mark in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Sept. 18

Moonrise—9:51 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Questions of money, income, joint possessions, rivals, envy, may press, and with dissension. Heart interests could suffer through selfishness, demands, disappointment. Aggression, temper, rough tactics, may turn into restrictions. Losses may be permanent. Settle differences in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Sept. 19
Moonrise—10:57 a.m.

Pluto ruler—The top might blow off by cumulative pressure on a weak spot or sudden interference with routine. Be judicious and let the big boys fight it out. But protect possessions from injury; small losses may be serious. The p.m. may be wonderfully successful for finances, labors, home, love, publicity.

SATURDAY—Sept. 20
Moonrise—12:02 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—The dramatic touch should go over with a bang. Persons who are trained, prepared, experienced in any skill or art may have unusual promotion of personality, reputation or position. Romance, parties, should flourish. Press business, money, social, family, ambitions or ideals, day or night.

SUNDAY—Sept. 21
Moonrise—1:03 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—The morning may be rather humdrum, but an excellent time to take care of all sorts of details and get organized. Late afternoon may pack too much tension and the p.m. may be rife with older controversies. Guard against losses, accidents, ill health. Good sense does it. Tuck in early.

MONDAY—Sept. 22
Moonrise—1:59 p.m.

Saturn ruler—The business of getting on with home or job routine may be in process of some aspect of change, and unless well planned and organized, may present difficulties. Take each item in order, and don't cram on too many burdens. In fact ease off if possible; expect no favors. Retire with the curfew—it could be a wild night.

TUESDAY—Sept. 23
Moonrise—2:48 p.m.

Saturn ruler—Persons who are capable of doing a good job right on schedule may have special rewards. Previous study, service, performance, may win promotion and lasting support. Jealousy or criticism could hurt prospects. Be discreet in public or in business relations. Enjoy a quiet p.m.; reason will shine.

WEDNESDAY—Sept. 24
Moonrise—3:31 p.m.

Saturn ruler—Forceful people, nervous reactions or hectic conditions could dominate the a.m. Tact and patience might

be valuable in preventing separations or unnecessary terminations or losses. Discards and endings need a vigilant eye and judgment. After noon grows more harmonious but late p.m. may be stormy.

THURSDAY—Sept. 25
Moonrise—4:07 p.m.

Uranus ruler—Make the most of this a.m. when the flow of ideals and the ability to demonstrate results should blend beautifully. Cooperation, support, favors, service, may come right up with a smile. Love and charm succeed. Afternoon and p.m., go it alone; nerves and rashness can wreck hopes. Group efforts split.

FRIDAY—Sept. 26
Moonrise—4:38 p.m.

Uranus ruler—For the most part the business of the day should move very well. Minds and energies may be coordinated for efficient and smooth operation. News, messages, trips, deals could be profitable. The late afternoon may slip badly if demands or wishes exceed ability to pay. Vanity, weakness, indulgence of anyone, could cost plenty. Laugh off sweet nothings.

SATURDAY—Sept. 27
Moonrise—5:05 p.m.

Neptune ruler—The motto for today might be "don't overdo." People who hope for, expect, demand too much could be frustrated. Promises may be broken, expenses too high, credit strained, indulgences berated and love far from perfect. Stick to the old path, keep sane and moderate, and laugh off sob stories.

SUNDAY—Sept. 28
Moonrise—5:30 p.m.

Neptune ruler—After some uncertainties, delays, peculiar domestic upheavals, a big success may be attained today. Associates may come to terms, business be concluded, engagements ratified. Writings or speech may achieve publicity and popularity. Trips, visits, may bring gaiety, wit and congenial spirits together. Strangers may be the long-looked-for. Press forward to achieve in any ambition.

MONDAY—Sept. 29
Moonrise—5:53 p.m.

Neptune ruler—An up-hill and down-dale day. The hills—obstacles, hurts, difficulties—may be sudden and steep,
 (Continued on page 58)

Famous Lovers

PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY

Leo Poet

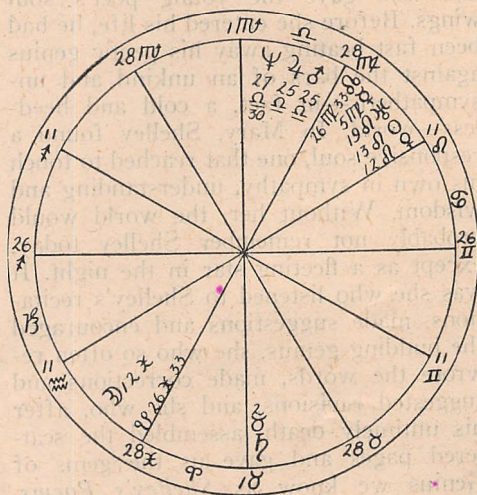
Rose Campbell Starr

Part II

IN a former issue of *American Astrology*, in our *Famous Affinities* series, we discussed the romance and marriage of Shelley and Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin. In the company of Mary's step-sister Claire, the young couple left Godwin's house secretly, at an early morning hour. The three went first to Dover, where they took passage to Calais. Of the three, Claire was the most light-hearted, because she was fancy free and had nothing on her conscience. Shelley was weighed down by imaginary forebodings. One with Venus square Saturn sacrifices much for love, or love exacts always a heavy price for its attainment and fulfilment. Mary was suffering from *mal de mer*, and also probably from the fact that her lover was not free to marry her.

When Godwin found that his daughter had eloped with his youthful disciple, who was also a married man, he was beside himself with outrage. Evidently his earlier philosophy of freedom to love as the heart dictates was not meant to include his own family. His wife made haste to follow the runaways, in an effort to bring back at least her own daughter Claire. However, Claire was adamant, and the mother returned home alone. The joy of eloping, even vicariously, was in Claire's blood. She needs must be parcel of the excitement. And who knows, perhaps she too would "meet her fate" in their journeys to foreign shores?

The travellers went to Boylogne, then to Paris, where they rested for a week and saw "everything that was free, their money having given out." They undertook a pedestrian tour across France into Switzerland, but their enthusiasm waned—it is not much fun being broke vagabonds. Shelley at length secured a remittance of sixty pounds from some uncertain source, and the trio purchased a donkey to carry their baggage, but after a few miles the little animal was too weak



Percy Bysshe Shelley
(1001 Nativities)

to travel, so they were obliged to carry the donkey until they could sell it, at a loss, and purchase a mule. Their journeying continued for six weeks, during which time they discussed philosophy and wrote whatever came to their fancy, stopping here and there as necessity—and their slimming resources—required or demanded. When Shelley sprained his ankle, he was obliged to ride the mule, which the girls had previously taken turns at riding. Later they sold the mule, also at a sacrifice, and bought a carriage, and hired a man and a mule to take them to Neuchatel. The man stopped and continued the journey whenever he and the mule chose, regardless of his employer's wishes. At last the three decided to settle down in Switzerland, and rented a house for six months. But on the first day the stove refused to work and when Shelley, who was hardly a handy man at fixing things, made the nostalgic remark that dear old England would look good right then, the girls cried simultaneously, "Let's go home!" And so the tired, but far from disillusioned lovers, and a still enthusiastic Claire, began their journey back to their own country. With all the

hardships and tribulations that ever attended Shelley's and Mary's love, they were determined, as true lovers, that nothing should ever part them. Nothing ever did.

Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin awoke in Shelley such a burst of song that "men yet listen to its cadence." It was she who gave the young poet's soul wings. Before she entered his life, he had been fast beating away his poetic genius against the bars of an unkind and unsympathetic—in fact, a cold and heedless—world. In Mary, Shelley found a responsive soul, one that reached to touch his own in sympathy, understanding and wisdom. Without her, the world would probably not remember Shelley today, except as a fleeting star in the night. It was she who listened to Shelley's recitations, made suggestions and encouraged the budding genius, she who so often rewrote the words, made corrections and suggested revisions, and she who, after his untimely death, assembled the scattered pages and gave us the gems of Genius we know as *Shelley's Poems*. Everything that man seeks in woman in aspiring to his higher self, and that so few are worthy or capable of finding or attracting because few would face the responsibility or sacrifice involved, Mary was to Shelley. Theirs was one of the truly great loves in history.

Soon after their return to London, Shelley's worldly position changed for the better. His grandfather died and his father succeeded to the title and the estate, and an arrangement was effected whereby Shelley received a steady income of a thousand pounds a year. A portion of this was immediately set aside for Harriet and her two children. In January, 1816, Shelley's child, a son, was born to Mary. Their first child, a daughter, born prematurely, had lived only a few days. Soon Mary and Shelley went to Italy, accompanied by Claire, where they met Lord Byron, with whom Claire had made a previously romantic engagement. Shelley and Byron were now neighbors, and the two poets, although of strikingly different temperaments, were friendly, Shelley hoping that Claire, of whom he became inordinately fond, would come to mean as much to Byron as Mary did to him. However this was never to be.

Claire's Love for Shelley

Years after the early deaths of Shelley and Byron, in the spring of 1878, when Claire was an old woman, a young man searching for documents on Byron and Shelley sought out Claire for reminiscences of them. Thanks to Shelley's generosity through a bequest at his death, Claire was financially independent, although she had never married. At mention of the names of the immortal poets whom she had known so intimately, a flush appeared upon her wrinkled cheeks, while her eyes sparkled like a girl's.

"I suppose you are as crass as most men," she said, "and think that I loved Byron?"

The young man was surprised, "Who else?" he asked. Her name had already gone down in history as Byron's innamorata.

"You did not love Byron? Then—have you never loved?"

At this question Claire blushed delicately, with eyes downcast, while she toyed with her fan.

"Was it Shelley?" guessed the young man, rather incredulously.

"With all my heart and soul!" murmured Claire, without raising her eyes. When she did look up a moment later, her wrinkled face suffused with blushes that made her appear almost girlish, she reached out and touched her fan to the young man's cheeks with a gesture that, while almost flirtatious, ended any further dispute on the matter of where in the past her love was buried.

It is not odd that Shelley should have remembered Claire in his will. His great heart was not limited in its generosity merely to his wife and children (his ruler Jupiter in his ninth house!). For Claire occupied a very important place in the poet's heart. Her suffering in the loss of her daughter, and Byron's apparent callousness toward her, turned her more and more to Shelley as her protector in the last years of the poet's life. For Shelley was the soul of kindness, sympathy and generosity. With Jupiter, his personal ruler, in Libra conjunct Mars and Neptune in his ninth house, well aspected by his Leo planets, he was almost completely unconscious of his own material needs. He was forever paying off the debts of others, particularly those of Godwin, whose pecuniary circum-

stances were usually in a muddled and embarrassing state. For Shelley, of all men, was "a rich and royal man;" the nobility that was his was of the heart as well as of his ancestral heritage. With all his planets except the Moon in the right half of his chart, ruling other people, Shelley's destiny was largely in the hands of others, particularly of his wife. His philosophical trend, his constant journeying, his great understanding and constant seeking to know the why and wherefore of things, his aspirations for true knowledge—not the kind that is handed to us to accept without question—are shown by his ruler Jupiter in the house of higher philosophy and the broad, tolerant view. The tragic loss of so many of his loved ones by death is evidenced by the ruler of his fifth house, Venus, in the eighth house in Leo, with Leo on the eighth house cusp.

On Shelley's and Mary's return to England they received the startling news that Harriet, with child by an unnamed man, had drowned herself. The shock of her untimely death unnerved Shelley for a time. Remorse now seized the poet. Had his neglect been in any way responsible for Harriet's unwise and frantic action? Had she sought to carry out the love doctrines of her husband, and been too weak, poor child, to meet the reproving stares of a disapproving society? Shelley was torn with doubt and fear. But he soon roused himself sufficiently to realize that what is done cannot be undone, and that he owed more to the living than to the dead, and Mary was expecting another child in September. And even the daughter of the great Mary Wollstonecraft suffered by the reproving glances of Madame Grundy. And so, within a month after Harriet's death, Shelley and Mary were legally married.

His own household now under the dictates of his fourth house Saturn in Taurus, i. e., in a conventional status, Shelley now undertook to add to his family his two children by Harriet. But here he received unexpected opposition from his former father-in-law, Mr. Westbrook, who filed a petition in Chancery stating that Shelley was no fit person to be entrusted with the care and raising of children. Mr. Westbrook won his suit and the children's custody and Shelley was compelled to pay two

hundred pounds a year for their support. (Note here again the manifestation of the square between the planets in Leo and Saturn in the fourth house.) All this struck a note of fear into Shelley's heart, and, soon after the birth of Mary's next child, a daughter, fearing that their own children would also be taken from them, the Shelleys left England, never to return. Four years of life were left to the poet—four years of wandering to and fro across Europe. The Shelleys would find a beautiful spot and decide to stay there "forever," but to the nomad heart the grave is the only spot that brings rest. But those four last vagabond years were filled with music—"music that will sound as long as England lasts."

As usual, the Shelleys were accompanied on their journeys by Claire, who now had a little daughter of her own called Allegra, Lord Byron's child. This little girl Claire, with an aching heart, entrusted to Lord Byron's care, in view of the advantages which Byron's money and prestige would give her. Byron soon placed her in a Catholic school, and while Claire was trying frantically, with Shelley's help, to regain the child's custody, it died. Claire was disconsolate. Shelley's youngest child, Clara, also died in Venice.

Ah, what a price we mortals pay for love! But is it indeed better to have loved and lost than never to have loved? In Rome, William, Shelley's and Mary's eldest child, also died suddenly. Mary, who was expecting a fourth child at the time, fell into a morass of despair. The loss of all their children was almost too much to bear. Surely life had demanded too great a price. But, as is usually the case, in taking away, life gave something in return, and after the birth of her fourth child, a boy whom they named Percy, Mary cheered considerably, although the tinge of melancholy and sense of impending tragedy or doom persisted in spite of all she and Shelley could do. Shelley himself now felt united to Misery, "as a sister and a brother," as he expressed it. But the crushing grief, sorrows and losses he and Mary bore together drew them closer, in a bond which even Death could not destroy.

It seems probable that, after Harriet's watery death, Shelley suffered from a submerged sense of guilt, and he may have developed a subconscious desire

that the waters should also claim his life in atonement. It is related that one day, when Shelley was sailing with Jane Williams, a young woman who, with her husband, resided with the Shelley's during the last few months of the poet's life and of whom Shelley had grown very fond, as he was fond of all handsome and congenial young ladies, Shelley, arousing from a long and deep reverie, suddenly startled the young woman half out of her wits by suggesting that they then and there, that very moment, "find the great secret—Death—together." (Here again we see the eighth house manifestation of Uranus, Sun, Venus and Mercury.) Managing to retain her wits sufficiently to divert the poet's attention to other matters, Jane succeeded in maneuvering Shelley to shore—and safety. There can indeed be little doubt that the thought of death by drowning preyed heavily upon Shelley's mind that early summer. Deep in his subconscious mind he must have known that a watery grave loomed for him, as it had for poor Harriet.

In *Love Affairs of Literary Men*, Myrtle Reed states: "Signs and portents perplexed them all. One night Shelley saw the little Allegra, the dead daughter of Byron and Miss Clairmont, rising naked from the calm waters of the Gulf, clapping her hands and laughing. Once, Shelley aroused the whole house by rushing into his wife's room at midnight, screaming. Mrs. Williams saw Shelley walking on the balcony at a time when he was far from the place. Trelawney (a sailor who was visiting the Shelley's in their villa on the Gulf of Spezzia) saw Shelley in the woods, when in reality he was at home. Prophetic and melancholy forebodings beset Mary constantly—yet they remained."

A boat was built for Trelawney and Shelley, "according to specifications of which the boat-builder did not approve," and Shelley, Trelawney and Williams spent much time upon the water.

Late in June, Shelley received word that his friend Leigh Hunt had arrived in Genoa and sailed with Williams for Leghorn. On the return trip, on the first of July, with one sailor boy, they started their return voyage. A sea fog settled down upon the water and a furious storm came up which lasted less than an hour. When the sky cleared, the boat was nowhere in sight.

Trelawney, then at Leghorn, instantly began a long search, to be joined by Hunt and Byron, and for a week the three men, with parties of coastguardsmen, patrolled the shore. Mrs. Shelley and Mrs. Williams were distracted with despair.

On July 18th, the two bodies were found four miles apart. It was necessary, because of the health laws in that locality, that the bodies be burned upon the beach. Trelawney described this last scene of Shelley's earthly life thus:

"Byron and Leigh Hunt arrived in the carriage, attended by soldiers, and the Health Officer. The lonely and grand scenery that surrounded us so exactly harmonized with Shelley's genius that I could imagine his spirit soaring over us.

"I thought of the delight Shelley felt in such scenes of loneliness and grandeur whilst living. . . . Byron was silent and thoughtful.

"After the fire was well kindled, we repeated the ceremony of the previous day (i. e. for the burning of William's body); and more wine was poured over Shelley's dead body than he had consumed during his life. This with the oil and salt made the yellow flames glisten and quiver. The heat from the sun and fire was so intense that the atmosphere was tremulous and heavy. . . . The fire was so fierce as to produce a white heat on the iron and to reduce its contents to gray ashes."

Yet the heart was not burned. Trelawney snatched it, entire, from the funeral pyre, "while the flames preyed all about it hungrily." (The student here will note again the significance of Shelley's eighth house Sun in Leo.) Hunt took the heart, reluctant and after an "unpardonable dispute," giving it later to Mary. A little volume of Keats that was found, open and bent back, in Shelley's pocket, was burned also. The ashes were buried near the grave of Keats, and of Shelley's son William.

While Shelley died at thirty, his life had been so full, so rich with experience, that he was, as he himself said, "older than his father and to be reckoned with men of ninety." And over and above all his rich and tragic human experience the greatest gift of the gods was his, in keeping with his eighth house Sun in Leo conjunct Venus and Uranus—Immor-

(Continued on page 56)

Virgo

The next 12 months

For those born August 24th to September 23rd

Margaret Morrell

THIS is not likely to be a year of sharp changes, although the foundations for large-scale changes may be laid—in fact, should be laid in 1947-48. The accent is on *preliminary* work in every phase of your life. You have a terrific opportunity this year to entrench yourself solidly in relationships, family, home profession, commercial enterprise, personal endeavor—and all by quiet, more or less behind-the-scenes, efforts. It is extremely important to your future that you take full advantage of every opportunity along these lines, for you are moving up to a two-year period of major change which starts in September 1948, but can begin as early as late May or June. Initial action on any long-range plans now under consideration should be scheduled for May-June or September to November 1948; a start can be made in December 1947 or January 1948, but it is too likely to be a false start to risk important moves.

Saturn

This is the last year of the phase of a cycle which began in May 1942; the cycle really began in 1920 or 1921, reached a turning point in 1928 or 1929 and came to the important half-way mark in 1935-37. As a rule it is easier to trace the developments from the half-way point than from the beginning of a cycle, so that the years from 1935-37 to 1946-48

are those to which you should now give consideration. (Younger Virgoans may need to consider only the period from 1942 to the present.)

Nervous and emotional tension accompanied by a driving inner restlessness, always mount when major cycles draw to a close. A premonition of unknown events "just around the corner" often paralyzes efforts or ambitions; an intuitive sense of the loss

of some part of self is also saddening—something like hating to come to the last chapter of a book that has captured the imagination. And with all this, there is a conscious or unconscious recognition of the need to examine one's self in relation to past events. These three psychological developments are the "secret enemies" of the medieval astrologers' 12th house—and to the degree that they remain unconscious, they will emerge in the outside world as genuine enemies

in the form of illness, emotional frustration, nervous collapse, frustrated ambitions, slander, suspicion, malicious attacks, impostion, and so on.

You simply cannot run away from self examination at this time, and it should be understood at once that the examination should be both inner and outer. The inventory of outer developments is usually fairly easy; the cyclic years—1935-37 and 1942-44—may have coincided with marriage, divorce, birth of children,

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Schedule new starts of all kinds for late May to July 1948.

Spend this fall and winter in taking an inventory of the events of the past six or even 12 years; on the basis of your findings, lay your plans for a new seven-year cycle to start next year.

Take advantage of opportunities to buy or improve real estate, lease quarters for home or business, lay the foundations for a new start; December, late January, April, May and August are particularly favorable for such long-term investments.

Make the most of your present ability to draw the spotlight on yourself, but work quietly to accomplish this.

Consider seriously opportunity to marry, and to establish a home and family.

children leaving home, the entry into a job or profession, the start of a business, promotion, geographical move, etc. Examining honestly your part in the subsequent success or failure—or less extreme development—of these events is more difficult; it's human nature to excuse one's self, but neither personal nor professional, progress, is built on alibis. You're facing a new long-term cycle; and unless you can see the part you as an individual played in the unfoldment of circumstances in the cycle now closing, you'll have little ammunition with which to face the new.

If you're honest with yourself, you'll probably also discover that many of your values have changed or are changing; you don't want the same things you wanted in 1935 or 1942; perhaps you don't like the same people, and you have found new, more personal, aims. You have a reputation for being changeable, but fundamentally you are steady and sure, even set, in your opinions and values, and any disruption within yourself on these scores, throws you off balance—uncertainty within is much harder for you to face than indecisiveness without.

It is upon the latter aspect of the 12th house Saturn that so much depends; you can't do preliminary work for a new cycle unless you know what you really want, therefore, your first job (if not already done) is to affirm your aims.

This is the classical period for study, developing personal interests of all kinds, apprenticeship, research and charitable work. Any effort you can make to develop your skills or relationships in connection with future plans should be rewarding. It's a question of setting the stage for the curtain to rise next year. Even if you try to push new plans through, you're liable to find that conditions will remain in the starting stage, at least until next May or June, so from a strictly materialistic standpoint you're better off to concentrate on perfecting plans until late spring. Generally speaking, this is a year when you promote your interests to best advantage by working steadily in the background, not demanding attention nor resenting a seeming lack of recognition. This is technically a "good" Saturn transit, so don't worry about ultimate results, and don't fret yourself into a state of inefficiency.

Health, aside from nervous disorders,

is often a problem, especially where the teeth, bones or tendency to colds are concerned. Preventive measures in relation to these disorders may save pain, time and money. In general, you should reserve more time for rest and relaxation, especially where relaxation means indulging a personal interest. Your preoccupation with health may be the result of illness in the family; this is the traditional period of confinement, either for your own or others' sake, but it is quite possible that confinement may give you a chance to pursue personal interests that would otherwise be neglected. Connection with hospitals or other institutions is often indicated, and charitable work in these can raise your social status as well as increase your inner sense of strength.

Near Aug. 2nd-18th; Oct. 1st, 13th, 23rd to 30th; Nov. 1st to 17th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 26th; Feb. 8th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 5th, 22nd; May 2nd, 6th; Aug. 14th, 19th get plenty of rest, protect yourself against falls, stay in the background in profession and don't give even the slightest cause for suspicion or gossip, fight down self doubts or emotional tension.

Uranus

Despite the fact that there are other indications that you must work or attempt to remain in the background, you are still the cynosure of all eyes from another direction, for Uranus continues to transit your 10th house of social or professional position. And yet, a great deal can be made of this seemingly paradoxical position. Actually, it holds the promise that uncomplaining, sustained effort in the face of apparent lack of appreciation can bring sudden and unexpected rewards or honors. Also support from higher-ups can uphold you when you least expect it. Back-stage or middleman deals, or secret partnerships, may rapidly place you in a changed and prominent professional or social stature. Research or invention, or serious creative work can bring sudden publicity. Social service or charitable activities can bring you into contact with people of a higher social level and draw you into their circle. On a smaller scale, services you render the family (even if you're forced to render them, but do so graciously) can make relatives suddenly conscious of your worth as an individual.

The evidence of your accomplishments in creative arts, handicrafts, hobbies such as photography, etc. can also make the family and your intimate social circle sit up and take notice and see you in a new light. Bend every effort to take advantage of these positive aspects of Uranus, for this is the last year when this particular spotlight will be fixed upon you.

The less pleasant side of Uranus may have been evident more than once since 1942. Having a place in the limelight means that you're an easy target for potshots—the least misstep is noted, and there is usually enough jealousy around to make sure it's used against you. Even if you act with ultra-discretion, you may find it necessary to defend yourself against attacks. There is much less possibility of this in the next year, but nevertheless be on guard against jealousy (especially in profession or social circles), gossip, sudden developments that put you in a bad light near Dec. 16th and 22nd; Feb. 6th; Mar. 12th; Apr. 4th; June 3rd; July 13th.

This position is also associated with whirlwind marriages, sudden divorces, departures from home or job, and with becoming connected with queer associates or arrogant, peculiar bosses.

Jupiter

Family relationships, community activities, neighborhood business ventures, study courses, work in the transportation or communication fields or in those that supply everyday demands, continue to offer opportunity for pleasure, profit, romance and progress until late October. Take advantage of the relationships and activities near home until fall.

Seemingly negligible opportunities may well be stepping stones to larger possibilities during 1948. You have an excellent chance to put down roots in a new job or business enterprise, a new

home or geographical location, establish new relationships, especially marriage or parenthood.

Since other planetary positions indicate that new starts should be postponed until around June, it would be well to use the favor of Jupiter in the 4th to complete plans or to survey the field thoroughly in the intervening months. There is a tendency to go overboard too fast, to be over enthusiastic about possibilities, so the necessity to hold back until late spring or early summer can save money and protect you from disappointment.

Opportunities this year include entry in a family business, real estate, mining property deals, interior decoration or any activity connected with the building or improvement of property or the use of the home as a business base or source of income. In general, it is a time for establishing foundations in a new field. You might review 1936 and 1924 when Jupiter was in Sagittarius, although this transit should be much more fortunate than 1936, and happier than 1924.

Those of you who have had difficulty finding homes or business quarters should be able to find suitable facilities after October; December, late January, early March, late April, mid-May and early July are the best periods.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't project your inner troubles and outer failures on the outside world—look for causes within.

Don't rush hastily into new jobs, new business ventures, new relationships; they may look attractive; but there can also be plenty of phony offers, especially in December, January, February and July.

Don't be a fall guy for con men or others who have white elephants to unload; demand credentials before acting.

Don't give any one a chance to take pot shots at your reputation.

Neptune

Finances and personal property continue uncertain. This doesn't mean that finances will be in an adverse condition; in fact, you may make fabulous sums, or you may fall into associations or deals that are literally gifts of the gods. The thing is that money (or gifts) may come out of the blue, but unless you are exercising your usual discretion, it may fly right back where it came from. There is a real necessity to examine carefully the legality and background of transactions, financial associates, offers and

purchases. And yet you have to walk the middle ground between undue suspicion and accepting things at face value without investigation, for good and bad can fall into your lap from the collective. Fall back on your good, sound Virgo common sense without letting your Virgo hesitancy to tackle a big thing hold you back. Remember that a misstep can be fatal, but also that failure to grasp a big opportunity may cost you the chance of a sudden, big move upward in the professional or social scale.

The important thing is that you don't accept other peoples' valuation of money or possessions or of the worth of your abilities. You should recognize money as the exchange medium of the world in which we live, and give it its just due without attributing power to it; furthermore, you should know what your services are worth and demand the proper recompense.

Near Aug. 27th; Sept. 17th, 27th; Oct. 4th; Dec. 10th; Jan. 3rd, 4th; Feb. 22nd; Apr. 1st, 15th; May 27th; June 9th; July 2nd, 7th, 22nd, 29th; Aug. 4th, 18th, be especially wary of over-attractive deals; don't commit yourself on purchases; count your change; and guard property against theft or loss.

Pluto

Virgo natives born between Sept. 3rd and 9th of any year will experience the inner turmoil of Pluto in Leo. Dreams, visions, nervous tension, hunches may bedevil them; a sense of the power of the unseen hovers ever near. This strange inner compulsion can drive you into the hands of religious, occult, psychological or medical charlatans unless you hold firmly to yourself, especially near Aug. 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th; Sept. 5th; Oct. 13th, 25th; Nov. 4th, 26th; Jan. 5th, 22nd; Feb. 3rd; Mar. 19th; Apr. 30th; May 2nd; July 10th; Aug. 6th and 9th. On the positive side, you may find developing within you a new appreciation of world problems and the ills of humanity, as well as a greater vision of ideals of ethics and religion. While these are subjective expansions, their addition to your consciousness must of necessity increase your inner confidence, and tangible efforts to attain their accomplishment in spreading their gospel may have unforeseen results in your outer position.

Plan of Action

The entire period from September to next May should be given over to consolidation of your present position and perfecting plans for a new start on big plans next summer. Beware of the temptation to premature starts in December and January—hold back unless your hand is forced. Plans can be put into action between May 18th and July 17th and should develop rapidly until Oct. 17th when new elements may necessitate expansion.

Preview Month by Month

SEPTEMBER: This is a beautiful month which can be either a wonderful social holiday or a profitable, yet pleasant, business period. You should be functioning at your brightest and most charming, and regardless of the direction of your ambitions, you should make the most of any "pull" you possess. Entertaining or activities connected with professional or social organizations can bring in new opportunities, especially near the 6th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 14th and 20th, or can strengthen your present position; try to conclude current transactions, including the names on the dotted line—or check—between these dates. If a hectic summer kept you on the job, an early September vacation should be particularly enjoyable, and might bring you lasting friendships. Finances become more important after the 14th, with personal desires bringing ways-and-means even more to mind from the 20th on. The last ten days of the month continue excellent, with possibilities of securing secret agreements or support for personal plans near the 20th, 23rd and 30th, but you should keep a weather eye on expenses and look sharply at the credentials or evidence presented in transactions or purchases.

OCTOBER-NOVEMBER: Money continues to be a major factor till late in October, and it would be wise to push through rapidly any deals now on the fire, and to conclude arrangements for fall plans for home, schools, study courses, etc., before the 23rd. Withdraw somewhat from social activities now, reserving more time for personal interests, hobbies, quiet in which to gather your physical and psychical resources. Pro-

tect your position by continued efficient work along the strict lines of duty, but don't take more on your shoulders than is required. Confine your social activities to family or informal affairs with intimate friends who refresh rather than drain you. A physical checkup early in October may save later trouble.

Emotional tension, perhaps outer obstacles, raise havoc from Oct. 23 to Nov. 17th. This is the most difficult period of the fall and winter, and you can handle it best by keeping as much as possible to yourself — don't take others into your confidence and don't let family, neighbors or the world situation draw you into their problems. Buy yourself a batch of new books and plan time to read them; it's also a good period for subjective examination, altho you're likely to see everything at its worst for the moment. In business or employment, keep routine going as well as possible, or take inventory; above all, don't try to push things through. Information is likely to be false or to fail to arrive; gossip, inter-family rumors, back stabbing, may complicate relationships; delays of all kinds can upset routine in family or business affairs. Take care of colds or other ills and be watchful of falls or other accidents in daily travel or duties. Don't sign or otherwise make final commitments. The most critical days in this period are Oct. 23rd, 25th, 26th, 30th; Nov. 1st, 4th, 7th, 15th, 17th. Conditions should begin to clear up after Nov. 14th, with real improvement becoming apparent by the 18th to 24th, when appreciation, reward or kind words from superiors can help to restore your confidence. Sew up private business on the 24th, and don't change your mind or let others change it on the 29th-30th.

DECEMBER: This month should see a relief from the frustrations, self doubts and tangible obstructions of the last two months. You should have a renewal of physical vitality and initiative, and with this, a feeling of expansive well being toward those near you and an inclination to romance, or at least play. This is one of the periods when you may have to restrain yourself from rushing into new starts; if these comprise only personal plans, little permanent damage may result, but the business man or woman should consider

carefully before acting. It so happens that good offers may be made, especially near the 1st, 14th, 21st and 29th, but long-term worthwhile opportunity is not likely to require rush; good, quick turn-over deals may be accepted near these dates, which can also coincide with finding a home, starting negotiations for real estate or the advent of a benevolent personage to the scene. This should be a happy holiday season, best spent in the bosom of the family. Don't let your generosity run away with itself, and don't get in such a rush in crowds that you incur personal injury.

JANUARY: The first five days of the new year are confused; unless you held yourself in check, the bills may surprise and dismay you. Don't lose your head and perhaps spend more on a post-holiday spree. An adjustment of the budget may be accomplished harmoniously on the 3rd-4th. Push through pending deals, especially where these involve supplies, working arrangements, agreements with landlords or employers, or practical personal facilities, on the 6th-7th if possible. Your own personal plans are the most important issues this month, but require patience and discrimination—less hurry and tension may also protect health. The last two weeks of the month are constructive, but you are now in a period when affairs may appear alright on the surface at the start, and then fall apart or change within the next two months. Your best bet is to continue in your present position or activities for the time being, using the period to re-hash plans and extend purely preliminary contacts in arrangements; headway can be made along these lines on the 8th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 26th and 27th. Watch out for emotional blow-ups, group violence or quarrels with partners near the 22nd.

FEBRUARY: Some of the nightmarish aspect of last October-November may characterize this month. The 3rd to 8th is a particularly trying period, with opposition, conflict and other troubles coming from several directions at once; partnership affairs, legal suits, contracts, home or business base and reputation are all involved. Be extremely careful not to give the slightest cause for suspicion, and ward off unwarranted at-

tacks by laying all cards on the table and forcing others to do so. This is one of the times when real opportunity can be ruined by temperamental exhibitions, too high demands, or spite; weigh every decision logically, trying for mutual understanding by the 10th. No new issues should be opened, plans started, commitments made, papers signed between February 10th and March 3rd. Health or labor conditions may be troublesome, especially near the 8th, 17th and 25th, but if you confine your major activities to a re-examination of plans or prospects, checking partnership accounts or resources, mending your fences with powerful contacts, the 24th, 26th and 29th should see you making headway.

MARCH: The first half of March continues the general indications of late February, with a marked acceleration of circumstances clearing away the clouds. A change in a long-standing situation involving career, prestige, standing or superiors, should come near the 1st. Adjustments can be put through in connection with financing, supplies, leases, insurance, alimony, health, near the 1st to 4th that may clear up domestic, career or health problems. Be wary of upsetting the apple cart by a sudden change of mind or outburst near the 12th and 18th—dramatics will accomplish nothing at this time and are likely to have repercussions on health and peace of mind between the 19th and 24th. News is unreliable, travel inadvisable, and in-laws troublesome; at the same time, your understanding of situations is faulty or narrow. Stand aside and await developments till next month.

APRIL: A major change in conditions or problems that have plagued you since last December-January is due this month; this may relate to health, nerves, mental peace, secret associations or work that has been unaccountably stymied, etc. At last things should begin to break, so that real progress can be made. The month is excellent from every angle, so get busy on whatever plans you hope to put into effect this summer; also clear up all old troubles by tackling them directly and aggressively. Your self assurance should mount by leaps and bounds. Your social or professional position should be strong

all month, and sudden good news or pronouncements connected with it should crown a successful month near the 29th.

MAY: Hold fast to your renewed confidence and position from the 2nd to 6th, when you may be assailed by inner qualms or fears. Protect health here, and don't let news or the lack of it, or unsolicited advice, throw you off balance. Sit tight and refuse to be drawn in. If you have serious long-range plans on the fire, all the last-minute preparations, interviews, investigations, should be attended to between the 9th and 18th. Be ready to move rapidly from then on, disregarding a tendency to sudden changes near the 22nd-23rd, and an inclination to reach for the moon near the 25th-27. Sudden developments near the 23rd in relation to your job, or social or personal status can put you in an entirely too expansive mood on the 25th. May should be unusually enjoyable socially and is another period when social contacts, even casual ones, can pay off in more than pleasure.

JUNE: All important current business should be tied up by the 10th; arrangements in connection with new projects of any kind should be signed and sealed; property purchased or sales completed, or improvements contracted for; new jobs sewed up; the details of geographic moves settled. If you are going away for a vacation, you'd best see to your reservations also at this time. If these arrangements cannot be completed before the 10th, settle yourself to wait for final developments after July 5th. You should be in a fine position now, should take extra precaution that your own impatience, nagging, or finickyness do not upset what is otherwise a fine prospect. Fine social possibilities continue this month, and a vacation between June 11th and July 5th should be exceptionally happy. There is some indication that health should be protected, especially against accidents resulting from carelessness. Don't worry if events or news of them near June 17th, 23rd, 24th and 30th do not immediately materialize—they should be forthcoming in August.

JULY: This is a tricky month—not necessarily adverse, but requiring extra discrimination and patience. Finances, property, family or basic business affairs should be protected near the 2nd; friends

or entertainment can cost more than they're worth and impulse is extremely dangerous. Sudden or unexpected developments connected with your job, reputation, social position, marriage, may upset plans—this may date back to circumstances or people met on or near April 29th; if the situation now seems blocked, take your time to consider and don't act hastily on the basis of present events or news. Further developments in the same train of circumstances are due around the 31st, and can prove that you've acted or worried in vain. Caution in personal as well as public action is needed all month; accidents are possible near the 4th, 10th and 13th, so take care. The delays of late June should clear up after the 5th and pick up more speed from the 16th on. Protect finances near the 22nd-29th; count your change and guard possessions against loss or theft.

AUGUST: Finances, income, purchases, large transactions, etc., receive a terrific impact from the 1st to the 6th; this may be something really big-time and can hold terrific promise, but again discrimination and perspective are required, so be sure you have all the facts in hand and realize the full implications and possibilities. Social life and finances are accentuated all month very favorably, so make the most of August to complete all the financial end of new plans, whether personal or business; the more you can accomplish this month to oil the machinery of new action and get it running smoothly, the stronger will your position be next month when a two-year cycle of major importance begins. The outlook is excellent; use the 1st, 2nd, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 30th where possible.

DAILY USE OF THE EPHEMERIS

by Elizabeth Aldrich

\$1.00 per copy

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(Continued from page 39)

disasters (Mars on 4th square Neptune). Surprising new developments may come in the Sept-Oct. period in relation to the government, emperor or authorities.

South America

Argentina should be the bell-wether of the South American nations in August and September, for she, like the United States and Canada (and the new government of the Philippines), is a Cancer country, and Mars will be transiting her sun sign. Though this transit sometimes coincides with an aggressive attitude, which may be especially true with Argentina in late August and early September (Mars and Uranus in 10th at lunation), there are strong indications that she will strengthen her position in the hemisphere in the month following the Sept. 14th lunation (Jupiter in 10th). Since the latter lunation falls in the 8th house of mutual obligations, resources, loans, etc. as it does for the United States, there are strong indications that Argentina may cooperate with us in implementing the Marshall plan—for a price, of course. This is true also of Canada, just as it is true that without these two countries help, the job is an almost impossible task.

ILLUMINED ROAD

(Continued from page 29)

It will win in the furnace of works performed for and as the spirit. It will win through the ordeals of fire precipitated unconsciously by loves human, all too human. It will win in the light and by the power of light, as the individual reevaluates the whole of his personality in terms of the bearing forth of light to a humanity still bound by geocentric values. As an ever-shining Morning Star of the spirit, such an individual will radiate the subtle essence of his renewed personality beyond the fatality of day-and-night sequences, beyond the need for sunsets and for the obscuration of sleep, beyond weariness and beyond pain. And he will go on, though scorned and misunderstood, laughed at or reviled; in the steady realization of purpose and of truth, carrying aloft this purpose and this truth as a light for all men to see and to orient themselves by, if they choose.

Message of the Stars

September, 1947

Deborah Lewis

THE emphasis in September appears to stress plans being put in operation with vigor and ease. A pickup in employment, business, starting school, moving, changing location, associations, getting settled on a smooth routine, may all be accomplished with little relative trouble as far as the indications of the current transits are concerned.

The Virgo influence and the 6th house significance of course belong basically to September, and with Venus, Sun and Mercury transiting that sign and department, making excellent aspects to Mars in Cancer and Jupiter in Scorpio during the first of the month, it might be expected that industry, finances, home affairs and heart interests would progress with speed, amity and good fortune. A series of sextiles lead up to the very beneficial trine of Mars to Jupiter on Sept. 20th. As Mars is now practically conjunct radix Mercury in the U.S. chart, this period should be creative, industrious, prosperous in this country. With radix Neptune (in the U.S. chart also) sextile both these planets, new ideas of art, music, literature, clothes, styles, modes, may be successfully launched. Statesmen, politicians, lawyers, Army and Navy, prophets and astrologers, may have unusual publicity. Propaganda may be used with telling effect to sweep cobwebs out of confused issues. Young people generally may rally enthusiastically around a new directive personality who will not hesitate to bring out more or less hidden (or at least unknown) facts, in which fundamentals would be clearly and concisely elucidated. Such facts should have direct connection with the basic principles of the U. S. A., what it still stands for and where it intends to go.

As far as current indications go, the possible disappointing or disruptive factors in September are the transits of Mercury, Venus and the Sun (in Virgo) as they pass the square of Uranus in Gemini in the 26th degree. This is an interesting degree focus, especially re-

vealing under the square pressure, tending to bring out developments or information that complete a puzzle, deceptions (innocent or not), silent labors, art or scientific facts, and allowing a flood of light to shine in dark corners. Public opinion can be changed very quickly under these conditions. As the degree is close to radix Neptune in the U.S. chart, rather sensational news might affect Congress. Any gamble may lose. Accidents may be fantastic. Also new personalities may leap to success in various departments of amusements, culture, politics, business and chemistry. Publishers, agents, broadcasters, should be very busy.

A chart for the New Moon of September 14th has Capricorn rising with the lunation in the 8th house, conjunct Venus. All the planets are in the West except Jupiter which is in the 10th; while Jupiter is in orb of a square to Saturn (ruler of the chart and now at the cusp of the 8th house). This aspect will not be completed as Jupiter moves rapidly ahead now to enter Sagittarius on Oct. 23rd, where it will be in a technical trine to Saturn. At present Jupiter sextiles the lunation and trines Mars in the 7th house, so real benefits may accrue through partnerships, foreign affairs, finances, diplomacy, leaders, marriage, social life, romance, drama. Joint property, estates, holdings, taxes, may be adjusted favorably. Real estate sales or values may be very satisfactory. As the 8th house is spotlighted, the death or retirement of important educators, doctors, or individuals in administrative, industrial or theatrical circles may take place. The public outlook may be restrained, but this might stem from an unwillingness to accept basic factors rather than a determination to find a true bottom from which to climb up.

A chart for the Fall Equinox of the 23rd has Aquarius rising, and again all the planets are in the West except the moon, which is in the 11th house in Capricorn. Neptune is at the cusp of the

8th house with Venus and the Sun forming conjunctions to that planet on Sept. 27th and Oct. 4th. Uranus, ruling the 1st (the population), is in the 4th house; Mercury, ruler of the 4th is in the 8th, both terminal houses. These factors (together with lunar aspects) suggest conclusions on several planes during the fall. The happiest of these might be agreements in labor, communications, prices, wages, and a more vital effort in developing resources, harmonious production or associations. Nevertheless these aspects also show that older projects, relationships, enterprises, transportation facilities, may be abandoned through necessity or fate. The action of other governments and involved foreign affairs could lead to greater cohesiveness, understanding, solidarity, in American life, its business, economy and finances. In fact some unfortunate incident abroad may take place in October-November that should unify many contradictory factors for this nation. Idealists seem very voluble but unconcerned with patent facts. Social life appears expensive and disappointing generally. Earnings and assets require conservation; spending may not be as loose and careless as formerly.

The Full Moon of Sept. 30th animates the 9th and 3rd houses of that chart, as Neptune, Venus and Mercury in Libra are also in the 3rd. Unusual conditions, movement, exacting labors, deterrents to progress, doubt and uncertainty over ways and means, may be more or less effective over the winter as Mars enters Leo for a long transit. However, the Sun is the ruler of this chart (Leo rises) and as it is conjunct Neptune and sextile Saturn-Pluto, the people appear to be working together for better results on every level. On the other hand Jupiter is in the 4th house conjunct the South Node and semi-square Neptune while Mars is in the 12th house square Mercury. These aspects, positions, transits, show there might be undermining influences seeping through agreements with other countries, through giving too much or too carelessly in days gone by, or letting people get away with murder before doing the rational thing. Thus a whip and spur may be needed to maintain equilibrium in world balance (the Mars transit) unless the powers of leadership are used with intelligent skill. Temper

and distortion, coercion and demands may have already done much damage and may yet cause grave international situations.

FULL MOON

Sept. 1 to 7

With Venus and the Sun traveling along together, this should be a pleasant week for work or play, the Virgo influence focusing on the business end of romance, home, creating, or building up routine labors, chores, budgets of time or money. The 1st may offer special chances to gain through jobs, advertising, influential aid, finances, as Mercury sextiles Mars and Sun parallels Mercury. Travel and changes benefit. Three semi-sextiles on the 2nd—Sun to Neptune, Mercury to Pluto and Venus to Neptune—indicate profitable associations, study and wide public response. New styles, modes, business, careers, may be launched successfully on the 3rd when the Sun conjuncts Venus and Mercury semi-sextiles Saturn; romance, engagements, amusements, may start a new rhythm. Mars and Pluto are semi-sextile and parallel on the 4th-5th, which is pretty dynamic and perhaps explosive, but good fortune could be further cemented with sweeping benefits on the 6th as Venus semi-sextiles Pluto and Mercury sextiles Jupiter. Former labors, preparation, experience, may bring excellent returns or find fresh fields for production.

LAST QUARTER

Sept. 7 to 14

In many ways this week could be even more profitable and productive, provided vanity, temper, meddling and nerves do not upset sensible projects or well organized ventures; experiments may blow off the roof. The Sun semi-sextiles Pluto on the 7th, continuing high favors for public performance, well executed deals, and rewards for good judgment in any direction. Possibly a sensational success may emerge in a totally new form, art, science or through a leader; a dynamic day for creative efforts or world changes. Such matters could be tied up on the 8th with Venus sextile Mars and semi-sextile Saturn while Mars and Saturn are semi-sextile; skill, sense and energy can move mountains. The vanity, temper upset might come to a head on the 9th as Mercury squares Uranus and parallels Neptune. Emotions may be whipped

to a lather by any disappointment in business, home or love; secrets or deception, nefarious doings, could cause wild talk and possibly accidents or injuries. Foreign news may be very disturbing and could grow more so in the next two weeks. The Sun semi-sextile Saturn on the 10th could conclude a series of exceedingly beneficial moves, agreements, studies, labors, and either promote persons or bring achievement through ventures. On the 11th Mercury goes into Libra; difficulties may begin to obstruct if pride, prejudice or confusion take hold. Criticism may be acid and costly that day and the 12th. Nevertheless the 12th-13th should be days of consistent advance for workers in any media—home, office, plant, service, laboratory, agriculture, theatre, craft, transportation—as Sun sextiles Mars and Venus sextiles Jupiter. Any problems of family, money, job, assets, housing could be on the way to solution, with a good deal of accent on love and money.

NEW MOON

Sept. 14 to 22

The conjunction of the Sun and Moon on the 14th is close to Venus and therefore very harmonious conditions might be expected to continue. As the lunation is in the 8th house, business and finances may be prominent, especially any deal that may be settled as to partnership, joint ownership, wages, taxes, income, although market values may be especially depressed this week. The fire of independence—"take it off or knock it off"—may rise without notice and in surprising places. The Sun parallel Venus on the 15th shows good advice, favors, aid, cooperation; but affiliations, contracts, promises, need careful analysis as Mercury also parallels Neptune, and the right hand may be totally ignorant of what the left is about. The 16th may be quite active as Venus squares Uranus and is parallel Mercury and Neptune while the Sun is also parallel Mercury and sextile Jupiter. Certainly the old familiar routine, job, income, clothes, loves, roads, should prove the most reliable at this moment. Experiments in romance, pleasure or business could wreck the works; impulsive or erratic changes may cause quick loss, while doubt and uncertainty could delay progress in any direction. Emotions may be

too high for reason on the 17th as the Sun parallels and Mercury conjuncts Neptune; whatever is begun or consummated needs tremendous practical sense, which after all is the essence of mysticism. The 18th-19th seem explosive as the Sun squares Uranus and Venus goes into Libra. A tendency to escape responsibility may grow. The 20th and 21st, however, may have fine rewards for patience, skill, love, labors, creating or building fundamental resources, home, career, character, estate, as Mars trines Jupiter and Mercury sextiles Pluto. What is accomplished could be of permanent benefit.

FIRST QUARTER

Sept. 22 to 30

The 22nd may have trouble spots, but with Sun parallel Venus there is hope and confidence in work and associates. The 23rd is reinforced by a sextile of Mercury to Saturn as the Sun enters Libra. Mars semi-sextile Uranus on the 24th indicates unusual gains from basic assets, property, business; services are in demand. Public or private affairs should prosper on the 25th-26th. But the 27th needs very thoughtful appraisal as Venus parallels and conjuncts Neptune while Mercury semi-sextiles Jupiter. Peculiar acts or ideas could cause a downfall. Mercury trine Uranus on the 28th may bring sudden success; but confusion on the 29th may hamper or dissolve hopes, ambitions, careers on the 30th at the Full Moon when the Sun is parallel Neptune. Yet with Venus sextile Pluto dramatic action, changes, labors, adventures, could be turned to thrilling rewards. Also an eventful seven month period may begin as Mars enters Leo where it will be conjunct Saturn and Pluto during that time.

FAMOUS LOVERS

(Continued from page 46)

tality. After his death, his fame rose high and far, and our own and all generations marvel at the beauty of his soul, at his unparalleled genius. How true in his case are the words: "All the world loves a lover." We can but repeat for him the words of his *Arial*, that *Arial* for which his ill-fated craft was named:

*"Nothing of him doth fade,
But doth suffer a sea change,
Into something rich and strange."*

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

SPOILAGE and fermentation are less likely to occur in foods which have been lunar planted, harvested and processed.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter. This period is the increase of the moon.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, gladiolus and tulip, and should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter. This period is the decrease of the moon.

Plant in last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. The following time given is *Eastern Standard Time*.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Pisces, Sept. 5th and 6th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, Sept. 9th and 10th: a fair time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Libra, at 5:16 A.M. Sept. 15th, Sept. 16th, and up to 9:10 A.M.

Sept. 17th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 9:10 A.M. Sept. 17th, Sept. 18th, and up to 4:49 P.M. Sept. 19th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 3:57 A.M. Sept. 22nd, Sept. 23rd, and up to 4:37 P.M. Sept. 24th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, at 4:24 A.M. Sept. 27th, Sept. 28th, and up to 1:58 P.M. Sept. 29th: a good time to plant.

FISHING DATES

The month of September is a good fishing month. When planning your fishing trip or a weekend at the fishing spots, pick the period when fish are most active, which is during the last quarter and new moon phases. These dates are Sept. 7th to 21st inclusive. Fish are less apt to feed when the barometer is falling; temperature change and winds also have their effect. Muddy water should be avoided.

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are Sept. 7th to 21st inclusive.

The good dates are Sept. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

The low average dates are Sept. 1st, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

Garden and Farm Work

For such routine garden and farm work as plowing, dragging, harrowing, spading, raking, getting soil ready for planting, cultivating and spraying plants with fungicides and insecticides to destroy disease or insects on plants, cutting weeds and undesired growth,

use the following days: Sept. 2nd, 3rd, and 4th up to 3:10 P.M.; Sept. 7th, 8th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, and 27th up to 4:24 P.M.; also after 1:58 P.M. Sept. 29th, and all day Sept. 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: Never plant seed when the soil is bone dry. If the weather is not too dry in your locality, planting of seeds should be done on the following days: The best

day of the month is Sept. 1st; the good days are after 3:10 P.M. Sept. 4th, 5th, 6th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, and up to 4:49 P.M. Sept. 19th, also after 4:24 P.M. Sept. 27th, 28th, and up to 1:58 P.M. Sept. 29th. The warmest and driest period of September should be from the 6th to the 13th; between the 14th and 23rd we should have general rains over much of the U.S.A. From the 21st to 30th the weather should be cooler. A fair period for planting is all day Sept. 9th, 10th, 22nd, 23rd, and up to 4:37 P.M. Sept. 24th.

Seeding for Lawns: September is a good month in which to start the new lawn. Use the same dates as given for *Hay, Grain and Cereals*.

Weaning Animals or Changing their Feed: Use the dates of Sept. 1st, and Sept. 20th to 29th inclusive. The three best days are Sept. 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs Sept. 15th, 16th, 25th and 26th. Set duck and turkey eggs Sept. 1st, 17th, 18th, 27th and 28th. Set chicken eggs Sept. 7th, 8th, 24th and 25th. Purchase baby poultry hatched Sept. 18th, 19th, 28th and 29th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: The best period is Sept. 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, and up to 4:49 P.M. Sept. 19th. A fair period is all day Sept. 22nd, 23rd, and up to 4:37 P.M. Sept. 24th. A good period is after 4:24 P.M. Sept. 27th and all day Sept. 28th and 29th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, Sept. 1st, 9th and 10th. Fair for slow growth, Sept. 5th and 6th. Good for fast growth, Sept. 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, and up to 4:49 P.M. Sept. 19th, also after 4:24 P.M. Sept. 27th, 28th, and up to 1:58 P.M. Sept. 29th. Fair for fast growth, Sept. 22nd, 23rd, and up to 4:37 P.M. Sept. 24th.

Laying Sod: Fall sodding should be done in September in the cooler sections of U.S.A.; in the warmer sections, October is still a good time for laying sod. The best dates are Sept. 1st, 9th, 10th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, up to 4:49 P.M. Sept. 19th, also after 4:24 P.M. Sept. 27th, all day Sept. 28th, and up to 1:58 P.M. Sept. 29th. The fair dates are after 3:10 P.M. Sept. 4th, and all day Sept. 5th, 6th, 22nd, 23rd, and up to 4:37 P.M. Sept. 24th.

Irish Potato and Bulb Planting; Root

Separation and Planting: The best day is Sept. 1st. The fair dates are: Sept. 4th after 3:10 P.M., Sept. 5th, 6th, 9th and 10th.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Sauerkraut, Wine and Preserve Eggs: For tender, tasty meat, with good keeping qualities, and better canned goods for future use, use the following days: the best is Sept. 1st; the good days are Sept. 9th and 10th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and color, the best days are Sept. 4th after 3:10 P.M., and Sept. 5th, 6th, 11th and 12th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: From your lunar planted crops, you should harvest the seed for replanting on Sept. 4th after 3:10 P.M., and on Sept. 5th and 6th.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The fair dates are: Sept. 2nd, 3rd, and up to 3:10 P.M. Sept. 4th, also all day Sept. 11th, 12th and 30th. The best dates are: Sept. 4th after 3:10 P.M., and Sept. 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The best dates are: Sept. 2nd, 3rd, up to 3:10 P.M. Sept. 4th, and Sept. 11th, 12th and 30th. The fair dates are: Sept. 4th after 3:10 P.M., and Sept. 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof and paint will weather better if applied on Sept. 4th after 3:10 P.M., and all day Sept. 5th, 6th, 11th and 12th.

DAY BY DAY

(Continued from page 42)

while the dales could be much too enticing. Don't linger but get on with the routine tasks. Routine accomplished loose ends tied up, a good job finished, could be of great value. Establish domestic affairs securely and harmoniously. Hold everything to the status quo in the p.m.; delusions are dangerous.

TUESDAY—Sept. 30
Moonrise—6:16 p.m.

Mars ruler—This Full Moon may signalize a testing time for associations and income derived from others. It may be time to leave old haunts and find fresh pastures. Changes at home could bring more peace. Expenses may mount.

September Weather

Frances J. Socey, Jr.

Sections 1, 2 and 3 ATLANTIC COAST

1st. Fair, warmer in 1-2; cloudy, rain in 3.

2nd. Fair, moderate with fog in 1-2; clearing, mild in N3; rain in S3.

3rd. Partly cloudy in 1 and 2; fair in 3.

4th. Fair in 1, 2 and S3; cloudy in N3.

5th. Showers, thunderstorms, warmer in 1, 2 and S3; fair, hot in 3.

6th-7th. Continued wet in 1 and 2; increasing storminess in 3.

8th. Clearing, cooler in 1 and 2; fair in N3; cloudy in S3.

9th. Fair in 1 and 2; clearing in 3; rain in S3.

10th. Fair; clearing in S3.

11th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer.

12th. Showers or thunderstorms, moderate.

13th. Fair, cooler in 1-2; thunderstorms moving south in 3.

14th. Fair in 1 and S3; showers or rain in 2 and N3.

15th. Fair, cooler in 1, 2, N3; warm with scattered thunderstorms in S3.

16th. Showers and thunderstorms.

17th-18th. Showers, thunderstorms to cloudy and cooler.

19th. Clearing and cooler; showers in S3.

20th. Fair and cooler.

21st. Fair and warmer; showers in 3.

22nd. Cloudy, warm with some rain

23rd. Showers; fair in S3.

24th. Rain; cloudy in S3.

25th. Rain, unsettled.

26th. Slow clearing with rain moving south.

27th. Early heavy rain in 1; cloudy in 2 and N3; fair in S3.

28th. Fair with some frost in 1 and 2; showers in 3.

29th-30th. Cloudy and warmer to rain by 30th.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1st. Fair, moderate; scattered rains in 6.

2nd. Cloudy, warmer in 4; fair in 5 and 6.

3rd. Clearing, cooler; showers or thunderstorms in 6.

4th. Cloudy, showers or thunderstorms; fair, warm in 6.

5th. Clearing in 4; fair, warm in S5 and 6.

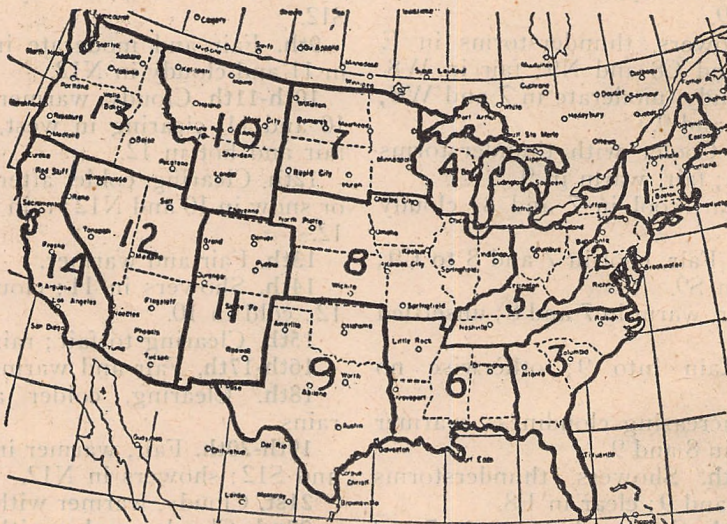


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

- 6th. Showers or thunderstorms.
 7th. Fair cooler in 4; cloudy in 5 and 6.
 8th. Fair, cool in 4 and 5 to N6; cloudy in 6.
 9th. Fair, warmer in 4 and 5; partly cloudy in 6.
 10th. Not much change.
 11th. Clearing, cooler in 4 and 5; thunderstorms in 6.
 12th-13th. Fair to partly cloudy; thunderstorms in 6.
 14th. Little change in 4 and 6; showers or thunderstorms in S/C 5.
 15th. Cloudy, showers in 4 and SW5; fair in N5 and S5; unsettled in 6.
 16th. Showers or thunderstorms in 4 and S6; fair, cooler in 5.
 17th. Unsettled in 4; fair in 5 and 6.
 18th. Unsettled with showers or thunderstorms.
 19th-20th. Clearing and cooler.
 21st. Scattered showers in 5 and S6; fair, cool in 4.
 22nd. Showers in 4 and N5; fair in 6.
 23rd-24th. Cloudy and showers.
 25th. Fair, cooler in 4 and 5; cloudy in 6.
 26th-27th. Showers in 4 and N5; fair, cooler in S5 and 6.
 28th. Cloudy in W4 and 6; showers in E4 and 5.
 29th-30th. Clearing with winds in 4 and 5; cloudy, wet in 6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

- 1st. Cloudy in 7 to W8; cloudy to fair in E8; cloudy, scattered thunderstorms in 9.
 2nd. Showers, thunderstorms in E across 7 and C8 and N9; fair in W8.
 3rd. Cloudy, moderate in 7 and W8; fair in E8 and 9.
 4th-5th. Cooler with thunderstorms in 7 and 8; fair, warm in 9.
 6th. Clear, cool in 7 and 8; cloudy in 9.
 7th-8th. Fair, cool in 7 and 8 to C9; showers in S9.
 9th. Fair, warm in 7 and 8; unsettled in 9.
 10th. Rain into 9; otherwise no change.
 11th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 7; fair in 8 and 9.
 12th-13th. Showers, thunderstorms in 7, W8 and 9; clear in E8.
 14th-15th. Scattered storms in 7 and 8; fair in 9.

16th. Cloudy, cooler in 7; fair in N9 and 8; wet in S9.

17th. Cloudy in 7; fair in 9.

18th. Rain in 7, 8 and N9; cloudy, hot in S9.

19th-20th. Cloudy in W7 and W8; showers in S9; fair in E7 and E8.

21st. Cooler in 7; little change elsewhere.

22nd-23rd. Clearing, cooler; rain in south.

24th. Cloudy, rain or snow in 7; fair in 8 and N9.

25th. Fair, warmer in 7 and 8; cloudy in S9; fair in N9.

26th-27th. Showers in 7; fair in 8 and 9.

28th. Slow clearing in 7; showers, possibly snow in 8; cloudy in 9.

29th-30th. Continued clearing with frost and snow squalls.

Sections 10, 11 and 12

THE ROCKIES

1st. Clearing, cooler in 10 and 11; fair in N12; rain in S12.

2nd. Fair, warmer in 10; clearing, cooler in 11 and N12.

3rd. Cooler with showers.

4th. Clearing, colder in W10, cloudy in E10; rain in N11; fair in S11 and S12, cold, clear in N12.

5th. Fair, cold in 10 and N12; cloudy, showery in S12 and N11.

6th-7th. Fair, moderate; cloudy in 10.

8th. Fair, moderate in 10 and N11 and N11 and N12; showery in S11 and S12.

9th. Fair and moderate in 10; rain in 11 and cloudy in N12.

10th-11th. Cloudy, warmer to rain in 10 and 11, clearing in west, generally fair and hot in 12.

12th. Clearing, colder after early rain or snow in 10 and N12; rain in S11 and 12.

13th. Fair and warmer.

14th. Showers in 11; cloudy, hot in 12; cold in 10.

15th. Clearing to fair; rain in south.

16th-17th. Fair and warmer.

18th. Clearing, colder after brief rains.

19th-20th. Fair, warmer in 10 and 11 and S12; showers in N12.

21st. Cloudy, warmer with showers.

22nd. Cloudy, cooler with light rain or snow in 10; showers in 11 and 12.

23rd. Fair with snow squalls in 10; rain, cooler in 11 and 12.

24th-25th. Fair and cool.

26th-27th. Unsettled in 10; fair in 11 and 12.

28th-29th. Rain or snow in 10, 11 and N12; unsettled in S12.

30th. Light rain or snow in 10 to N11; rain in S11 and 12 and a cold wave by tomorrow.

Sections 13 and 14 PACIFIC COAST

1st. Fair, moderate.

2nd. Cloudy along coast; fair in east.

3rd. Clearing, cooler in 13; cloudy with rain in 14.

4th-5th. Fair, cool in 13; little change in 14.

6th-7th. Fair and warmer.

8th. Fair, moderate in 13; cloudy, warm in 14.

9th-10th. Coastal cloudiness with light rain in 13 on 10th.

11th-12th. Rain in 13; fair, moderate in 14.

13th. Thunderstorms in W13; cloudy in E13; fair to cloudy in 14.

14th. Showers, thunderstorms in 13; cloudy in 14.

15th. Fair and moderate.

16th. Scattered showers in W13; fair, moderate in E13 and 14.

17th. Showers in N13; fair in S13; cloudy in 14.

18th. Low clouds to clearing.

19th-20th. Fair, warm with early low clouds.

21st. Showers in W13; fair, mild in E13 and 14.

22nd. Cool with scattered rain.

23rd-24th. Fair, cool in 13; fair in 14.

25th. Cloudiness in 13; fair, warm in 14.

26th-27th. Fair, moderate; early low clouds.

28th-29th-30th. Increasing cloudiness and moderate to locally heavy rain.

Review of the Month

September weather this year should be average and generally mild over the United States. North and West Europe should be cold and windy, while Alaska and Northwest Canada may have severe weather.

SUN-SIGN EXTENSIONS

(Continued from page 34)

for the outcome does not promise well in the average case.

Much will depend on your family relationships in early life as to whether or not you will benefit from wills, estates, etc. Although you are basically practical and inclined to be materialistic, it is quite possible that you may become interested in the occult or psychological and this trend, if followed, would tend to afford you both pleasure and profit.

While you are well qualified mentally for undertaking collegiate studies, there is likely to be difficulty in completing your education. The same trend shows up in connection with publishing and in dealing with religious or educational institutions. No great amount of long distance travel is indicated for you in the normal course of events. In fact, foreign affairs and matters at a distance might well be left severely alone.

Your aspirations are high, and with good chances for recognition and success if turned to science, literature, or possibly art. Intellectual attainment seems to mean more to you than anything else. It also is possible that you may occupy some official position in a clerical capacity or in control of statistics. Effort probably will be required to narrow your aspirations to one particular field.

Many acquaintances, but few close friends are indicated. Your circle probably will include many in public life but seems to change continually. Your hopes and wishes generally also appear to fluctuate considerably, with friends and acquaintances playing quite a part in this connection. The influence of women in your life is apt to be of more consequence than appears on the surface.

A little more caution about making enemies would not be amiss, for you are liable to stir up those who will work against you secretly, some of them with power enough to hurt. But at the same time you yourself also may work behind the scenes and use the same tactics. Nevertheless, secret activities should be watched carefully, for in the end they will tend to come to light and might cause you serious trouble.

Students' Department

Part X

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT

Alfa Lindanger

THE next trio of persons was linked together by a highly dramatic incident, which occurred in Miami, Florida, on February 15, 1933. We will use the Solar Revolution charts for their last birthdays preceding this event.

Figures 15 and 16 are the natal and solar maps of F. D. Roosevelt, who was then Governor of New York State. Two stirring events happened early in 1933. An attempted assassination upon his life, and his first inauguration as president of the United States.

Some of the notable progressed directions for 1933 are: his ruler, Mercury, in Pisces square to the Moon's nodes in the houses of travel—third and ninth. Mercury was also trine to his strong natal Moon in Cancer in the tenth. The progressed Moon was in Taurus conjunct natal Jupiter in the eighth house. The progressed Jupiter was exactly trine to the natal ascendant, and progressed Venus in Aries was sextile to the natal Sun.

The square of progressed Mercury shows danger in travel for that year. The progressed Moon in the sign of its exaltation, squaring the natal Sun and Part of Fortune, while at the same time in trine to natal Uranus and conjunct natal Jupiter, promised protection from danger, consolidating and stimulating his inherent powers into new and greater efforts in public attainment and activity, which also was implied by his progressed Sun and Venus in Aries.

In the Solar Revolution map Capricorn is rising, therefore Saturn is the year's ruler. It is conjunct Sun and Mercury in the first house, denoting public attention, personal ambition, a comprehensive practical and spiritual perspective, added to a capacity for intense and sustained work.

In the third house is the rev. Moon in Aries conjunct Uranus, square rev. Venus in the first. This is a definite warning of physical danger in travel, and through a public enemy, as Moon is

ruler of the seventh house, signifying open enemies. Pluto in the solar seventh opposing Venus would prove a sinister enemy. But as rev. Venus is trine rev. Jupiter and Mars, both in the eighth house, there is the token of protection and preservation from harm.

Great honor and prestige through the highest office in the land are shown by the tenth and fourth solar house rulers. Mars and Venus both in favorable aspect to the benefic Jupiter, which is conjunct his natal ascendant. As Jupiter is ruler of both seventh and fourth natal houses it promises a cordial and protracted partnership with "the people," and a "happy ending" in every way.

A brief outline of the tragic story on February 15th is this: Mr. Roosevelt, the presidential nominee, was being driven to his hotel through the principal street of Miami, densely packed with an enthusiastic throng of people. The mayor of Chicago, Illinois, Anton Cermak, was in the party escorting Mr. Roosevelt. Suddenly, at 9.45 P.M., several shots rang out. The mayor rose up in front of Mr. Roosevelt, shielding him with his body. He was severely wounded, and several bystanders were also hit.

Mr. Cermak died on March 6th. The assassin, Guiseppe Zingara, a naturalized Italian, was executed March 20, 1933.

The birth chart of Zingara, Fig. 17, plainly shows anti-social tendencies. His Sun, ruler of the ascendant, is conjunct Mercury, doubly strong in the mercurial, cynical and critical sign Virgo, afflicted by the independent and erratic Uranus in Sagittarius conjunct the fixed star, Antares, which indicates extreme ideas, obstinacy and lawlessness. Mars as sub-ruler of ascendant (Aries decanate of Leo) is placed in Cancer, sign of its fall, the worst place for a belligerent, aggressive or discontented Mars. The opposition of Saturn and Neptune in common signs points to incipient mental derangement.

In the Solar Revolution, Fig. 18, the third decanate of Taurus rises, Venus is the year's ruler and afflicted by the sub-ruler Saturn, both being in the houses of travel and mental association. Mars is conjunct Pluto and square Uranus, a very radical combination for harboring vindictiveness and for overthrowing all bonds of limitation, real or fancied.

That his vengeful fanaticism would be directed to the president-elect is seen by their natal Dragon's tail in the 6th degree of Gemini, considered to be a somewhat disturbing and egocentric point. Perchance it was a karmic tie of enmity. But Roosevelt's natal Dragon's tail is in trine to his Venus in Aquarius, expressing an active fraternal driving force, while Zingara's natal Dragon's tail is square his Mercury, which bespeaks selfishness and rebellion.

In Zingara's Solar Revolution chart we find the Dragon's tail in 17 degrees of Virgo, conjunct Roosevelt's natal Uranus, close to his ascendant—a sinister destructive current projected to his person and set off at a moment when a planetary transit would excite that degree. This happened February 15, 1933 (see Fig. 21), when Mars and Jupiter transited Roosevelt's natal Uranus and Zingara's rev. Dragon's tail. Also the transiting Dragon's tail in 8 degrees of Virgo was conjunct Zingara's natal Mercury. At the time of the crime Zingara's progressed Moon in Aries was square to his natal Venus in Cancer, and the progressed Sun in Libra was square to natal Mars, but with a close trine to his natal Moon in the altruistic sign Aquarius. This was his moving or secret urge—to "fight for the rights of the common people" by destroying all rulers, presidents and officials, who in his opinion were "oppressors." Such was his bold statement when arrested.

Zingara became an anarchist, a man of hate, when a brutal overseer in the brick-kiln, where he worked in his early youth, threw him against a fiery furnace, horribly burning the flesh of his abdomen. Ever afterwards he was never free from pain, which embittered both his mind and disposition. In his natal chart we find the clue and cause through the afflictions in Cancer, Virgo, Gemini and Sagittarius.

Anton Cermak was a kindly gentleman, well liked and honored in his capacity as mayor of a great city, although he was a

relentless foe of gangsterism and underworld activities, which at that time were rampant in Chicago.

The casual link between Roosevelt and Cermak we may deduce from their natal maps. Cermak's life ruler, Venus, in the eighth house, Fig. 19, is conjoined to Roosevelt's Neptune in *his* eighth house—a spiritual kinship, so to speak. Cermak's ascendant in Libra is trine Roosevelt's Sun in Aquarius. Cermak's Sun in Taurus is square to the other's Part of Fortune, also in Aquarius, representing providential and divine intervention for Mr. Roosevelt, as Cermak paid a karmic debt with his life. This is corroborated by his progressed Moon, ruler of his natal Mid-Heaven, in Sagittarius in exact trine to natal Jupiter in Leo, posited in the eleventh house.

We also find the affinity in time and space through the Solar Revolution figures. In Cermak's for his final year the exact degree of Mr. Roosevelt's Part of Fate in Sagittarius was rising. His *fate* literally depended upon Mr. Cermak's Jupiterian protection. Also we may note that Cermak's rev. benefic North Node (Dragon's head) was exactly conjunct Roosevelt's natal seventh cusp, denoting "open enemies," and his Sun in trine to Roosevelt's rev. Mars in solar eighth house definitely proved that the time had come for the final requital. (Mars, remember, governs fire-arms. The assassin used a gun.)

In Zingara's Revolution map a heavily afflicted Venus is ruler of the ascendant (therefore is the year ruler), placed in the same degree of Cancer as at birth, and this sign and degree are also on Cermak's solar eighth cusp. Venus is Cermak's life ruler, both of the ascendant and the eighth house, as well as being placed *in* the eighth, and his rev. Mars in the solar fourth house (the end) is square to Zingara's Venus in Cancer and rev. Saturn in Capricorn.

The Lunation previous to this tragic event was an annular solar eclipse on January 25, 1933, in 5°13' of Aquarius. This fell on Mr. Cermak's rev. Saturn, ruler of his natal fourth house (end of life) and inconjunct the rev. Neptune in the solar eighth house. It fell on Mr. Roosevelt's rev. Mercury and on his natal Venus, and on Zingara's solar Mid Heaven and inconjunct rev. Neptune and Jupiter, co-rulers of his natal eighth

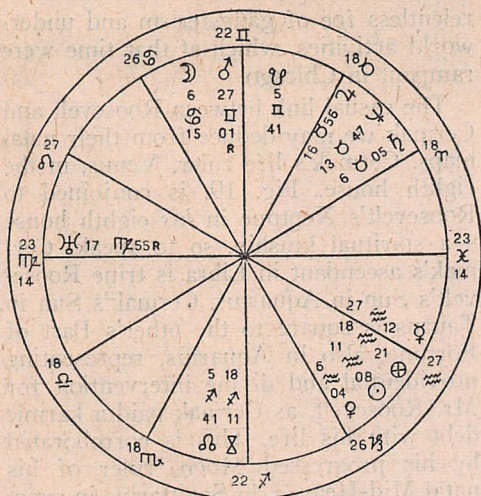


Fig. 15
Natal

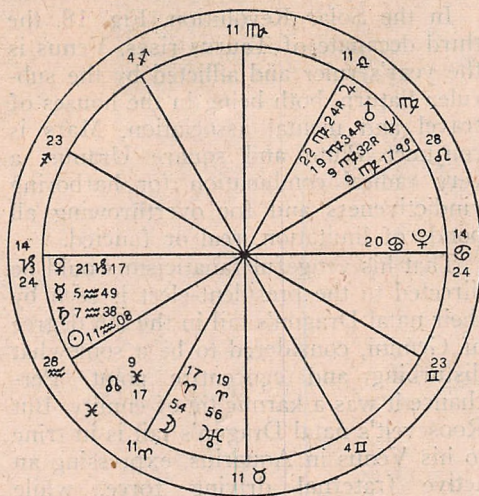


Fig. 16
Solar

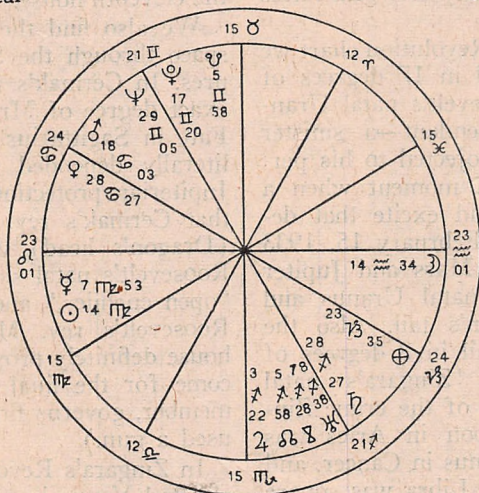


Fig. 17
Natal

Fig. 18
Solar

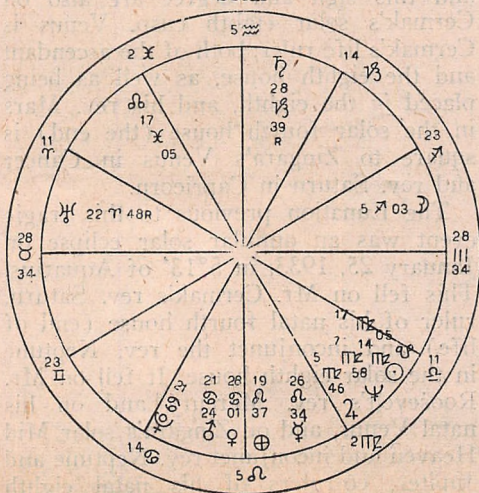
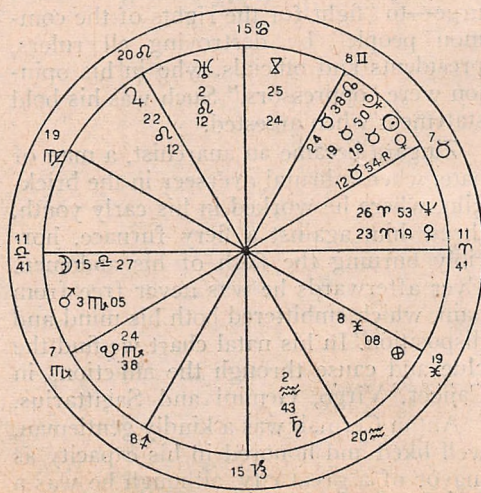


Fig. 19
Natal



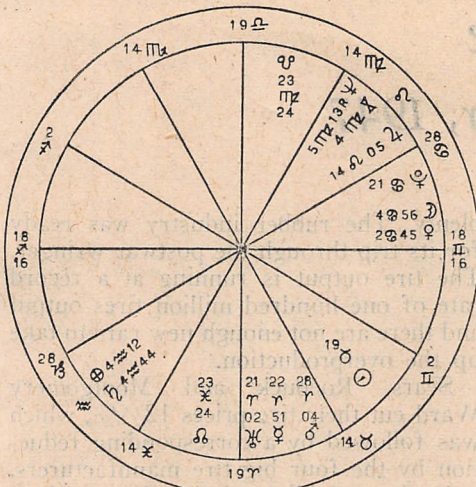


Fig. 20 Solar

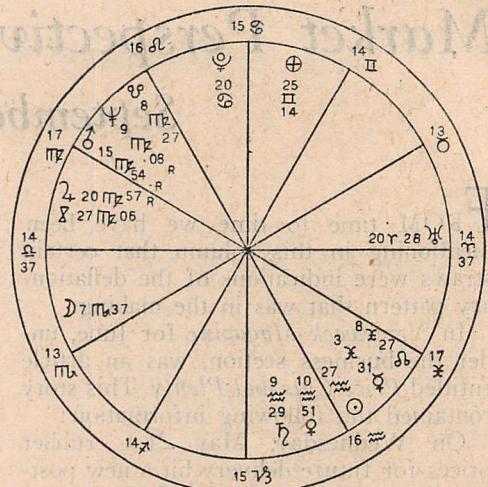


Fig. 21 Attempted assassination

house. (See chapter on Lunations and Eclipses.)

The transits at that evil moment, Fig. 21, are worth noting as completing the pattern of the foregoing outline. The house cusps of this mundane chart are practically Mr. Cermak's natal wheel. Both Mid Heavens are alike—15 degrees of Cancer—which degree is square to his natal Moon in Libra. As Libra is rising, the transiting Venus is the governing planet, being then in the 11th degree of Aquarius, conjunct the Sun of Zingara's intended victim, Mr. Roosevelt.

The transiting Neptune and Dragon's tail were close to Zingara's natal Mercury in Virgo and square to his natal Uranus in Sagittarius, showing how the assassin's mind and emotions were evilly

excited, when the opportunity for his imagined vengeance seemed at hand.

But the transiting Sun in Aquarius 27° was over Mr. Roosevelt's natal ruler, Mercury, and Venus hovered over his vital Sun—a truly benign vibration of safety through the instinctive chivalry of a friend.

Mr. Cermak's destiny, as seen in his birth horoscope by the strong three-cornered square in angular houses of the planets, Uranus, Mars and Saturn in fixed signs, was fulfilled through self sacrifice: for his ruler of life, Venus, is in Taurus in the eighth house of death—perchance immortality!

There is much food for thought and research in these seven charts. The student would do well to check them carefully, and use them for future reference.

F. D. Roosevelt, Latitude 43° N., Longitude 74° W.

Fig. 15. January 30, 1882

T. L. T. 8:47 P.M.

G. M. T. 1:43 A. M. Jan. 31

Fig. 16. January 31, 1933

T. L. T. 5:52 A.M.

G. M. T. 10:48 A.M.

Guiseppe Zingara, Latitude 42° N., Longitude 13° E.

Fig. 17. September 7, 1900

T. L. T. 3:46 A.M.

G. M. T. 2:54 A.M.

Fig. 18. September 6, 1932

T. L. T. 9:25 P.M.

G. M. T. 8:33 P.M.

Anton Cermak, Latitude 50° N., Longitude 14° E.

Fig. 19. May 9, 1873

T. L. T. 3:56 P.M.

G. M. T. 3:00 P.M.

Fig. 20. May 9, 1932

T. L. T. 10:02 P.M.

G. M. T. 9:06 P.M.

Attempted assassination, Latitude 26° N., Longitude 80° W.

Fig. 21. February 15, 1933

T. L. T. 9:25 P.M.

G. M. T. 1:45 A. M. Feb. 16

Market Perspective

September, 1947

FROM time to time we have been mentioning in this column that certain straws were indications of the deflationary pattern that was in the making.

In *Newsweek Magazine* for June, under the business section, was an article entitled *Price Cuts and Plenty*. This story contained the following information:

On Wednesday, May 21st, rubber prices for future delivery hit a new postwar low, down 40% to 15.45 cents a pound from the government price of 25.75 cents two months ago.

Scarcity of tires had been replaced by

plenty. The rubber industry was ready for its trip through the postwar wringer. The tire output is running at a record rate of one hundred million tires output and there are not enough new cars to take up the overproduction.

Sears, Roebuck and Montgomery Ward cut their tire prices 12½%, which was followed by a corresponding reduction by the four big tire manufacturers.

In the unfolding of a major trend on the down side, it takes time for all the economic pieces to fall into line to complete the trend picture.

Financial Trend—Upward

Economic Trend—Downward

MARKET RECORDS

Written June 24, 1947

STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1947 High	2/ 8	184.49	2/ 8	53.42
1947 Low	5/17	163.21	5/19	41.16
Year Ago	6/24	202.54	6/24	65.18

BONDS

1947 High	2/11	104.90
1947 Low	5/19	102.06
Year Ago	6/24	107.94

COMMODITIES

1947 High	4/ 1	136.55
1947 Low	1/18	117.14
Year Ago	6/24	117.28

WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE NOW?
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

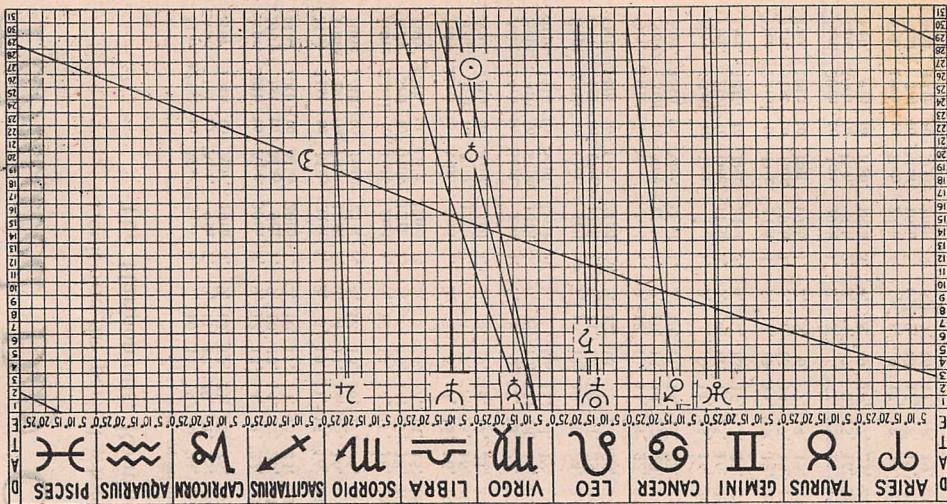
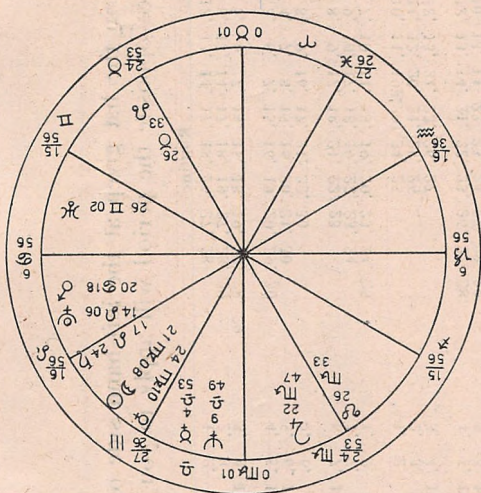
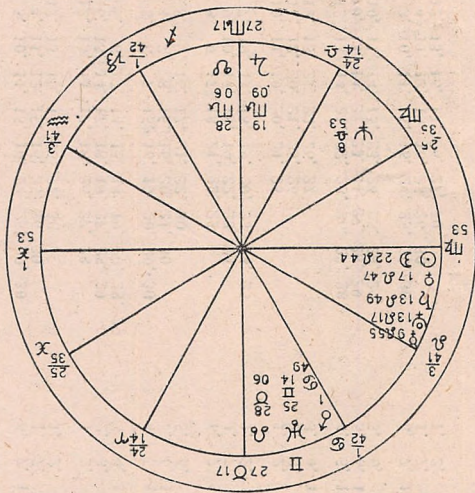
Tabulated Day Chart

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

Harmonious													Routine													Critical																																					
Mar. 1st	21st	to	Mar. 1st	31st	6, 7,	7, 8,	10, 11,	12, 13,	19, 20,	21, 22,	24, 25	4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 26, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30																																																		
Apr. 10th	to	Apr. 19th	8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	10th	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	11th	10, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	12th	13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	13th	14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	14th	17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 30	15th	18, 19, 20, 21, 30	16th	27, 28, 29	17th	28, 29	18th	29	19th	30	20th	30	21st	30	22nd	30	23rd	30	24th	30	25th	30	26th	30	27th	30	28th	30	29th	30	30th	30																		
Apr. 20th	to	Apr. 30th	8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	1st	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	2nd	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	3rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	4th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	5th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	6th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	7th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	8th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	9th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	10th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	11th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	12th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	13th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	14th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	15th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	16th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	17th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	18th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	19th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	20th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	21st	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	22nd	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	23rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	24th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	25th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	26th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	27th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	28th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	29th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	30th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29
May 1st	21st	to	May 1st	31st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	2nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	3rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	4th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	5th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	6th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	7th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	8th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	9th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	10th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	11th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	12th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	13th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	14th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	15th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	16th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	17th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	18th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	19th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	20th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	21st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	22nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	23rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	24th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	25th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	26th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	27th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	28th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	29th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	30th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30
June 1st	21st	to	June 1st	31st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	2nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	3rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	4th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	5th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	6th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	7th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	8th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	9th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	10th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	11th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	12th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	13th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	14th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	15th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	16th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	17th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	18th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	19th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	20th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	21st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	22nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	23rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	24th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	25th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	26th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	27th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	28th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	29th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	30th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30
July 1st	21st	to	July 1st	31st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	2nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	3rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	4th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	5th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	6th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	7th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	8th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	9th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	10th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	11th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	12th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	13th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	14th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	15th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	16th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	17th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	18th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	19th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	20th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	21st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	22nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	23rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	24th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	25th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	26th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	27th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	28th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	29th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	30th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30
Aug. 1st	21st	to	Aug. 1st	31st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	2nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	3rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	4th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	5th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	6th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	7th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	8th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	9th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	10th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	11th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	12th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	13th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	14th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	15th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	16th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	17th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	18th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	19th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	20th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	21st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	22nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	23rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	24th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	25th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	26th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	27th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	28th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	29th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	30th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30
Sept. 1st	21st	to	Sept. 1st	31st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	2nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	3rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	4th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	5th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	6th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	7th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	8th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	9th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	10th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	11th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	12th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	13th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	14th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	15th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	16th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	17th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	18th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	19th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	20th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	21st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	22nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	23rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	24th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	25th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	26th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	27th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	28th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	29th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	30th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30
Oct. 1st	21st	to	Oct. 1st	31st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	2nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	3rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	4th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	5th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	6th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	7th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	8th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	9th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	10th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	11th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	12th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	13th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	14th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	15th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	16th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	17th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	18th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	19th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	20th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	21st	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	22nd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	23rd	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	24th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	25th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	26th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	27th	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30	28th					

Transits for September, 1947

NEW MOONS



New Moon

Effective September 14th to 30th

The *New Moon* which occurs at 2:28 p.m. EST on September 14th in 21° 08' Virgo is conjunct Venus, sextile Jupiter and square Uranus—an excellently aspected lunation if destructive speed is ruled out.

Full Moon

Effective September 30th to October 14th

The *Full Moon* occurs at 1:41 a.m. EST, September 30th in 6° 16' Aries, in opposition to Neptune in Libra.

Solar Aspects

The *Sun* completes four major aspects (three favorable, one adverse) and six parallels in September. On the 1st a parallel to Mercury is completed. The Sun then forms a superior conjunction with Venus in 10° 14' Virgo at 9:25 a.m. EST on the 3rd. The advantageous aspects continue with the sextile to Mars on the 12th, the parallel to Venus on the 15th and the parallel to Mercury and sextile to Jupiter on the 16th. The first of two parallels to Neptune occurs on the 17th, followed by the square to Uranus on the 19th, the parallel to Venus on the 22nd, and the second parallel to Neptune on the 30th.

Mercury

Mercury transits from 10° 53' Virgo to 29° 25' Libra, entering Libra at 1:46 a.m. EST on the 11th. Mercury has an active pattern this month, completing seven major aspects and three parallels. Mercury sextiles Mars on the 1st and Jupiter on the 6th. A square to Uranus and parallel to Neptune are completed on the 9th, followed by another parallel to Neptune on the 15th and a parallel to Venus on the 16th. Mercury conjoins Neptune in 9° 56' Libra at 5:44 p.m. EST on the 17th. Mercury then sextiles Pluto on the 20th, sextiles Saturn on the 23rd and trines Uranus on the 28th.

Venus

Venus moves from 7° 16' Virgo to 14° 35' Libra during the month, entering Libra at 7:00 a.m. EST on the 19th. Venus completes five major aspects and two parallels in transit: the sextile to Mars on the 8th, the sextile to Jupiter

on the 13th, the square to Uranus on the 16th, a first parallel to Neptune on the 16th, a second parallel to Neptune on the 27th, a conjunction with Neptune in 10° 18' Libra at 1:25 p.m. EST on the 27th, and a sextile to Pluto on the 30th. All the aspects completed by Sun, Venus and Mercury, with the exception of the square each makes to Uranus, are favorable; the conjunctions formed with Neptune by Mercury and Venus may be somewhat confusing, but can come in the favorable class also.

Mars

Mars moves from 11° 50' Cancer to 0° 04' Leo in September, entering Leo at 9:30 p.m. EST on the 30th. Mars completes a parallel to Pluto on the 5th and forms the excellent trine to Jupiter on the 20th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter transits from 20° 52' to 25° 32' Scorpio during the month, completing no aspects in transit, but being occulted by the Moon in 28° 35' Scorpio at 4:26 a.m. EST on the 19th.

Saturn moves from 15° 47' to 19° 10' Leo, also completing no aspects.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus moves from 25° 45' to 26° 10' Gemini. *Neptune* moves from 9° 21' to 10° 25' Libra. *Pluto* moves from 13° 44' to 14° 28' Leo. None of the outer planets completes an aspect in transit, but all are emphasized by aspects received from the faster moving bodies.

PYTHAGORAS IN EGYPT

(Continued from page 23)

favorite wife, a pale pearl of loveliness, whom I keep in the background because of public policy, is from the old Greek colony at Cyrene. My official business for the day is ended. Come with me to my private palace and we can talk more at ease. This crown and the jewels are heavy. All I must ask is that you follow, not walk beside me. As a soldier most of my life, I think all this formality very silly, but I, too, am a slave when before the eyes of my people, as they are my slaves."

(To be continued)

Aspectarian for September, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

Sept.	Pacific Stand. Time	Sept.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Sept.	Central Stand. Time	Sept.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	0:17 am	1	1:17 am	1	2:17 am	1	3:17 am	☾ ♀	Future plans may promise much.
	0:50		1:50		2:50		3:50	☾ x b	Understand all details.
	6:41		7:41		8:41		9:41	☾ ♀	Outline every angle of work.
	7:46		8:46		9:46		10:46	☾ ☉	Jobs and hopes expand by effort.
	10:43		11:43		12:43 pm		1:43 pm	☾ Δ ♀	Press for successful results.
	3:14 pm		4:14 pm		5:14		6:14	☾ * ♂	Industry and brains aid ventures.
	7:51		8:51		9:51		10:51	☾ ♀	Support an extension of projects.
	7:59		8:59		9:59		10:59	☾ ☐ H	Don't spill the beans. Be calm.
2	4:02 am	2	5:02 am	2	6:02 am	2	7:02 am	☾ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	9:53		10:53		11:53		12:53 pm	☾ x ♀	Be shrewd to know or to do.
	9:59		10:59		11:59		12:59	☾ x ♀	It pays to be on the keen jump.
	10:20		11:20		12:20 pm		1:20	☾ ♀	The fuzz could get thicker.
	2:31 pm		3:31 pm		4:31		5:31	☾ ♀	Be absolutely practical to win.
	9:52		10:52		11:52	3	0:52 am	☾ ♀ ♀	If uncertain, postpone action.
	10:39		11:39	3	0:39 am		1:39	☾ x ♀	Perform duties in good order.
	10:49		11:49		0:49		1:49	☾ x ♀	Skill attracts assistance.
3	5:10 am	3	6:10 am		7:10		8:10	☾ ☐ ♀	Irate people need silent treatment.
	6:05		7:05		8:05		9:05	☾ Δ ♀	Larger plans move well.
	6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☾ ♀	Real labors may develop swiftly.
	6:25		7:25		8:25		9:25	☾ ☉ ♀	Everything gets a lift. Accept offers.
	9:27		10:27		11:27		12:27 pm	☾ x ♀	Put plans into operation.
	10:23		11:23		12:23 pm		1:23	☾ Δ b	Solid work does it.
	4:21 pm		5:21 pm		6:21		7:21	☾ b	The know-how pays in promotion.
	7:59		8:59		9:59		10:59	☾ x ♀	Deep purpose forges ahead.
4	0:04 am	4	1:04 am	4	2:04 am	4	3:04 am	☾ ♀	Add to knowledge, technique.
	0:46		1:46		2:46		3:46	☾ ♀	Protect all interests to gain.
	3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☾ ☉	Problems may need special advice.
	4:29		5:29		6:29		7:29	☾ * H	Rapid moves accomplish ends.
	8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	☾ ♀	Use tact with business or money.
	12:10 pm		1:10 pm		2:10 pm		3:10 pm	☾ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
5	3:54 am	5	4:54 am	5	5:54 am	5	6:54 am	♂ ☉	Beware violence, fire, injury.
	5:32		6:32		7:32		8:32	☾ x ♀	Associates may require aid.
	10:42		11:42		12:42 pm		1:42 pm	☾ Δ ☉	Push career, labors, finances.
	11:53		12:53 pm		1:53		2:53	☾ Δ ♀	Success in arts, desires, love.
	1:27 pm		2:27		3:27		4:27	☾ ☐ ♀	Envy or pride may be stepped on.
	3:11		4:11		5:11		6:11	☾ * ♂	Build a better foundation.
	5:59		6:59		7:59		8:59	☾ ☐ b	Disappointment may cut deep.
	9:47		10:47		11:47	6	0:47 am	☾ b	Decide what is best to delete.
6	1:17 am	6	2:17 am	6	3:17 am	6	4:17	☾ Δ ♀	Good head work helps the heart.
	1:29		2:29		3:29		4:29	☾ ♀	Count the cost on every issue.
	3:17		4:17		5:17		6:17	☾ ♀ ♀	Foolishness comes to a climax.
	4:53		5:53		6:53		7:53	☾ x ♀	Be resourceful to increase gains.
	11:00		12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm	☾ ♀	Surprise makes favors pleasant.
	5:23 pm		6:23		7:23		8:23	☾ * ♀	Reliability fulfils expectations.
	6:18		7:18		8:18		9:18	☾ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
7	1:13 am	7	2:13 am	7	3:13 am	7	4:13 am	☾ ♀	Tone down impulse to benefit.
	11:07		12:07 pm		1:07 pm		2:07 pm	☾ Δ ♀	Happiness in work or play.
	11:26		12:26		1:26		2:26	☾ ♀	A pick-up may zig skyward.
	12:17 pm		1:17		2:17		3:17	☾ ♀	Keep well within bounds.
	2:34		3:34		4:34		5:34	☾ H	Sudden changes need control.
	6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☾ * ♀	Adventures can have practical value.
	7:57		8:57		9:57		10:57	☾ ☐ ♀	Watch words, deeds, speed.
	10:18		11:18	8	0:18 am	8	1:18 am	☾ ☐ ♀	Seek harmony in love or labors.
	10:44		11:44		0:44		1:44	☾ x ♀	Bright ideas can be useful.
	11:22	8	0:22 am		1:22		2:22	☾ * b	Progress by reasonable efforts.
8	7:20 am		8:20		9:20		10:20	☾ * ♂	Prosper at home or work. Move fast.

Sept.	Pacific Stand. Time	Sept.	Mountain Stand. Time	Sept.	Central Stand. Time	Sept.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:21		9:21		10:21		11:21	☾ x y	Ability shines through routine.
	11:20		12:20 pm		1:20 pm		2:20 pm	☾ y z b	Gather and store assets, supplies.
	1:31 pm		2:31		3:31		4:31	☾ □ b	Gain may be scattered by anger.
	3:18		4:18		5:18		6:18	☾ ☉ H	Sensible decisions and big starts.
	4:18		5:18		6:18		7:18	☾ ☉ y b	Teamwork and persistence win.
	10:12		11:12	9	0:12 am	9	1:12 am	☾ enters ☉	Moon enters Cancer
9	4:04 am	9	5:04 am		6:04		7:04	☾ □ H	Stormy scenes can cause grave loss.
	5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☾ ☉ H	Emotions boil over. Use great care.
	2:26 pm		3:26 pm		4:26 pm		5:26 pm	☾ ☉ ☽	Guard money, credit, health, love.
	9:38		10:38		11:38		0:38 am	☾ y z ☉	Homely virtues may steal the show.
10	2:26 am	10	3:26 am	10	4:26 am	10	5:26	☾ ☉ ☽	Nice progress by special effort.
	2:29		3:29		4:29		5:29	☾ y b	Dependability rates promotion.
	3:07		4:07		5:07		6:07	☾ ☉ y b	Regular labors cement bases.
	3:43		4:43		5:43		6:43	☾ ☉ ☽	Consider details before starting.
	5:48		6:48		7:48		8:48	☾ * ☽	Skill and talents gain recognition.
	11:13		12:13 pm		1:13 pm		2:13 pm	☾ ☉ ☽	Achievement in business, money.
	5:27 pm		6:27		7:27		8:27	☾ y H	An extra dash of increase.
	10:22		11:22		0:22 am		1:22 am	☾ * ☽	Be ready to retire gracefully.
	10:46		11:46		0:46		1:46	☾ enters ☿	Mercury enters Libra.
11	0:03 am	11	1:03 am		2:03		3:03	☾ enters ☿	Moon enters Leo.
	6:10		7:10		8:10		9:10	☾ ☉ ☽	Keep mum. Stir no troubled waters.
	8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☾ ☉ H	Exert no pressure or speed.
	11:07		12:07 pm		1:07 pm		2:07 pm	☾ ☉ ☽	Demands can be oppressive.
	3:55 pm		4:55		5:55		6:55	☾ * ☽	Unusual chance to benefit.
	10:55		11:55		0:55 am		1:55 am	☾ ☉ ☽	Romance may step out.
12	3:57 am	12	4:57 am	12	5:57		6:57	☾ ☉ ☽	Estimate values on knowledge.
	4:10		5:10		6:10		7:10	☾ ☉ * ☽	Fine changes in labors or home.
	6:55		7:55		8:55		9:55	☾ y ☽	Stress study, experience, drama.
	6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☾ y ☽	Public appreciation of talent.
	11:19		12:19 pm		1:19 pm		2:19 pm	☾ y ☽	Love, beauty, charm, aid chores.
	12:39 pm		1:39		2:39		3:39	☾ ☉ ☽	A level head prevents loss.
	5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☾ ☉ ☽	Dissect statements, hopes.
	6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☾ * H	Fresh opening on old roads.
	11:38	13	0:38 am	13	1:38 am	13	2:38 am	☾ ☉ b	Significant events need analysis.
13	0:51 am		1:51		2:51		3:51	☾ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	5:01		6:01		7:01		8:01	☾ * ☽	Combine love, promotion, ability.
	5:27		6:27		7:27		8:27	☾ y ☽	Give or accept offers, deals.
	4:49 pm		5:49 pm		6:49 pm		7:49 pm	☾ y ☽	Be calm, practical, in work or play.
14	5:16 am	14	6:16	14	7:16		8:16	☾ y ☽	Luck follows the resourceful.
	10:02		11:02		12:02 pm		1:02 pm	☾ y ☽	Stick to the old routine to gain.
	11:28		12:28 pm		1:28		2:28	☾ * ☽	Use wit, skill, to improve jobs.
	2:15 pm		3:15		4:15		5:15	☾ ☉ ☽	Watch the curves; they look sharp.
	5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	☾ * ☽	Cement popularity, love, finances.
	7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☾ ☉ ☽	Study the field before leaping.
15	2:16 am	15	3:16 am	15	4:16 am	15	5:16 am	☾ ☉ ☽	Anger could smash romance, hopes.
	2:24		3:24		4:24		5:24	☾ ☉ ☽	Moon enters Libra.
	4:26		5:26		6:26		7:26	☾ ☉ ☽	Real devotion could be rewarded.
	4:28		5:28		6:28		7:28	☾ ☉ ☽	Hold to promises, agreements.
	7:06		8:06		9:06		10:06	☾ ☉ ☽	Decision overrides obstacles.
	8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	☾ ☉ ☽	Uncertainty, doubts, can lose.
	1:31 pm		2:31 pm		3:31 pm		4:31 pm	☾ ☉ ☽	Scan motives, meanings, sincerity.
	6:32		7:32		8:32		9:32	☾ ☉ ☽	Chance to tie up engagements.
	6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☾ ☉ ☽	Keen wits can solve problems.
16	0:00 am	16	1:00 am	16	2:00 am	16	3:00 am	☾ ☉ ☽	Use prudence in partnerships.
	2:05		3:05		4:05		5:05	☾ ☉ ☽	Guard job, devotion, home, loyalty.
	2:19		3:19		4:19		5:19	☾ * ☽	A trifle may turn the tide.
	2:32		3:32		4:32		5:32	☾ * ☽	Follow regulations; obey rules.
	3:19		4:19		5:19		6:19	☾ ☉ ☽	A boost from odd quarters.
	3:37		4:37		5:37		6:37	☾ ☉ ☽	A way out may suddenly beckon.
	3:47		4:47		5:47		6:47	☾ ☉ ☽	Brains and changes bring benefits.
	4:32		5:32		6:32		7:32	☾ ☉ ☽	Rely on superior advice, support.
	8:20		9:20		10:20		11:20	☾ ☉ ☽	Labors are essential to advance.
	11:56		12:56 pm		1:56 pm		2:56 pm	☾ * ☽	Study and training develop assets.
	12:44 pm		1:44		2:44		3:44	☾ ☉ ☽	Important deals net large increase.
	3:19		4:19		5:19		6:19	☾ ☉ ☽	What goes; what are the facts?
	5:59		6:59		7:59		8:59	☾ y ☽	Tact and patience will help.
	6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☾ y ☽	Tie up deals, offers, details.
	10:47		11:47		0:47 am		1:47 am	☾ ☉ ☽	To profit, discharge obligations.
17	11:11	17	0:11 am	17	1:11		2:11	☾ ☉ ☽	Ideals flower; make them solid.
	1:30 am		2:30		3:30		4:30	☾ y ☽	Chance to rectify mistakes swiftly.
	6:10		7:10		8:10		9:10	☾ enters ♏	Discrimination does the job.
	2:44 pm		3:44 pm		4:44 pm		5:44 pm	☾ ☉ ☽	Moon enters Scorpio.
18	0:11 am	18	1:11 am	18	2:11 am	18	3:11 am	☾ y ☽	Sense and a strong right arm needed.
	1:27		2:27		3:27		4:27	☾ y ☽	A different view reveals much.
	8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	☾ ☉ ☽	Somebody has to pay the piper.
	1:25 pm		2:25 pm		3:25 pm		4:25 pm	☾ ☉ ☽	New orders disrupt plans.
	2:49		3:49		4:49		5:49	☾ ☉ b	Half a loaf might be offered.
								☾ ☉ b	Delay; relax and ease pressure.

September, 1947

For those born

March 21 to April 19

September 1 to September 8

THERE may be many routine, commonplace, perhaps trivial, tasks connected with your daily labors, home, health or employees, pets, clothing, correspondence or written work which demand attention this week. Your affairs may need a general Fall cleaning. The house may need some renovation or re-furnishing; the wardrobe may require replenishing, patching-up; an inventory may be called for at the office or factory or you may have to look over past efforts; it is possible that you may also desire or need a physical checkup here, especially if you have been having dietary disturbances. Start rolling your sleeves up for work on the 1st; tackle construction-alteration jobs which require elbow grease here and save the softer tasks till later. Initial results along one or more of the above-mentioned lines can be gratifying on the 3rd. This is also a good time for a shopping trip if you want to beat the budget, get quality and beauty at the same time. Be ready to expend real physical energy on the 4th-5th related to these new projects but don't let personal contrariness, impatience or jitteriness cause a domestic or other scrap—be tactful. Until the 8th, concentrate on winding up your campaign of reintegration but take time out to admire your efforts, maybe celebrate with pals, on the 6th or 7th. Watch what you eat or drink here (no excesses or indulgences allowed) and also on the eve of the 2nd.

September 8 to September 15

You can see some mighty pleasing results of your last week's work on the 8th—may be able to find a real bargain at a Monday department store sale in clothing or home furnishings if you are watching the advertisements. Don't try to do too much on the 8th or you can have some annoying health complications as an aftermath on the 9th. If you feel held down by your daily work here, plan some sort of system that saves time and nerves; temperamental outbursts now will only backfire on you. Till the 12th,

Aries

Your Weekly Guide

once more be prepared to labor without reward or prestige (at the moment) on the personal or professional project you started on or before the 1st. High-living can be more of a disturbance than a pleasure, particularly on the 9th or 11th. If you must be social, entertain friends in your own home simply, quietly; the 12th, 13th or 15th are nice for a little splurge. Don't let worry, nerves or dietary indiscretions throw you off balance on the 14th.

September 15 to September 22

Emotional tension can run high on the 15th-16th if you have been or are allowing yourself to be led by strange, erratic persons or feelings. If you aren't picking your way carefully, this can lead to general distress, bring some sort of hang-over. However, this week can see the end of some disagreeable or demanding job or situation that has been getting on your nerves lately (by the 20th). It is going to be possible (or you will make it possible!) to expand your social horizons, to contact new friends, re-contact old buddies and have a little whirl for yourself. The 15th, 16th, 17th and 20th can make you feel more like your old self, bring some social gaiety. There can be romantic upsets and disagreements, however, if you insist on indulging your more exotic tastes on the 16th-18th-19th. All pressures ease up after the 19th. You might want to give a housewarming or other party on the 20th.

September 22 to September 30

Your relations with intimates may undergo some desired improvement. New romantic interests can make the heart beat a little faster, perhaps inspire serious thought, till the 23rd. Professionally, this time favors personal self-promotion, direct contact work, exhibition of talents and abilities; you can also arouse interest or comment from superiors. The 27th calls for some sort of social glamor—plan a lavish weekend (Friday eve to Sunday night all delightful) with your most high-flying companions. Traveling, mental explorations and contests are apt to be pleasant on the 28th.

Aries Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—NEPTUNE—If you invite people in for the holiday, they'll enjoy both the table you set and intellectual fare. Irritation may grow in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 2—MARS—Outline improvements you wish to make and start in on the practical accomplishment; seek partner's assistance. Evening requires good judgment.

Wed.—Sept. 3—MARS—Supplies should be available and highly satisfactory; shop, hire help and push ahead on personal projects. Enjoy social evening, but don't overdo.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—MARS—Assistance may fall by the wayside, but don't let irritation spread to the family, children or sweethearts.

Fri.—Sept. 5—VENUS—Work goes so smoothly it's a pleasure though minor upsets may get there first. Don't gripe over what you can't do or haven't got in P.M.

Sat.—Sept. 6—VENUS—Adjust financial, property or household matters for mutual benefit; consider offers. P.M., celebrations may be in order, but watch diet; check irritation.

Sun.—Sept. 7—MERCURY—A.M., all's right with the world. P.M., sports, neighborhood or home activity can absorb extra energy, lessen tension.

Mon.—Sept. 8—MERCURY—Arrange for help, shop for home or family in A.M. Watch out for sharp speech or carelessness in P.M. Don't change direction without notice.

Tues.—Sept. 9—MOON—Push practical projects—personal, home or business. Plan quiet evening; sociability can be a strain.

Wed.—Sept. 10—MOON—Slow down to avert accidents, temper flareups. Postpone decisions; snap judgments can't be relied on. Reorganize in evening on a more stable basis.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—SUN—Don't try to do too much or health and relationships will suffer under the strain. Just hold the fort.

Fri.—Sept. 12—SUN—Start early for best results at home, work or shopping; extravagant tendencies may pop up later, so call on good judgment. Enjoy social evening, but not too late.

Sat.—Sept. 13—MERCURY—Settle financial or property matters involving others harmoniously. Enjoy moderate evening.

Sun.—Sept. 14—MERCURY—Review accomplishments and gains and plan further expansion. Call on discretion in evening; rashness invites criticism.

Mon.—Sept. 15—VENUS—Don't be too trusting; glamorous propositions need care-

ful investigation. Emotional difficulties may be aired in evening; keep in the clear.

Tues.—Sept. 16—VENUS—You (or partner) may be riding high, wide and handsome, perhaps celebrating extra income or a successful deal, but don't kick the ladder from under.

Wed.—Sept. 17—PLUTO—Partnership matters, social or business activities, need discrimination; be careful not to drift into questionable situations; watch costs.

Thurs.—Sept. 18—PLUTO—Don't let hurt feelings magnify disappointments or difficulties. Settle home, partnership or financial problems in evening when optimism returns.

Fri.—Sept. 19—PLUTO—Routine may be disrupted by arguments; don't take sides or criticize. Financial cooperation or backing property deals may give cause for celebration in evening; share it with family.

Sat.—Sept. 20—JUPITER—Get away for a trip; relax in new surroundings. Cultivate new contacts or look up old friends; you're on the beam.

Sun.—Sept. 21—JUPITER—Practical home and family matters have to be picked up again. Control irritation and try not to feel let down. Don't revive old arguments.

Mon.—Sept. 22—SATURN—Erect a protective wall if selfish demands become a drain. The extras you take on can disrupt personal plans. Use discretion and moderation all day.

Tues.—Sept. 23—SATURN—Go to the top to get credit or recognition for individual work; make the personal contact. Don't let petty annoyance or gossip distract you.

Wed.—Sept. 24—SATURN—P.M. is best for important matters, contacts, decision. Early and late hours may be forceful or even strained.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—URANUS—A.M., don't hesitate to ask favors of friends or associates. Nervous tension may defeat hopes in P.M.

Fri.—Sept. 26—URANUS—Put your ideas across in A.M. Luxury can be expensive in P.M. but a special party may be worth it.

Sat.—Sept. 27—NEPTUNE—Enjoy your popularity, but don't go overboard in accepting others' standards. Romance and happiness can be found if you can recognize the real thing.

Sun.—Sept. 28—NEPTUNE—Be ready for a change; have plans, papers, projects in order to present your skills or talents.

Mon.—Sept. 29—NEPTUNE—Put domestic matters on a harmonious basis in A.M. Don't take chances with love, or money in P.M.

Tues.—Sept. 30—MARS—Romantic or business offers deserve serious consideration. Greater freedom, self expression and real ambitions may be involved.

September, 1947

For those born

April 20 to May 20

September 1 to September 8

THOUGHTS of love, social pleasures, vacation joys, entertainment, perhaps activities related to (your) children may occupy your mind this first week of September. You may be recovering speedily from some upset of last month with a new-found sense of optimism and joy in living. What is probably in order here is a rest from heavy summertime labors. Even if it is necessary to stick close to your home territory, you can have more than your quota of high living just mingling with your close relatives and friends. There are likely to be many opportunities to contact old pals and to form new acquaintanceships, especially through correspondence, educational institutions, athletic organizations or in travel. Your social or intellectual horizons may begin to broaden around the 1st—a good day for any sort of competition, test-taking. Do preparatory or private work related to one of the activities previously mentioned till the 2nd, but be ready then to show off talents or skills for the benefit of superiors. New romantic interest can be kindled here also or you can make some glamorous social splurge. The 4th-5th call for caution and reserve in dealing with those over you and in traveling. The 6th may bring a career or personal opportunity for future cultivation of basic skills (especially intellectual, athletic); sign contracts and agreements with others. Till the 8th, concentrate on the social-romantic aspects of your life; plan parties, trips, the fall wardrobe; get children settled in school.

September 8 to September 15

The 8th of September can find new pursuits well underway. Be ready to turn your attention to more pressing matters, probably involving work, money, speculation, in some way. You are in good shape for a battle of wits till the 9th but you may overreach yourself through haste or carelessness. Shopping trips can make a big hole in the budget now for you may be inclined to pamper your most lux-

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide

urious urges. Those closest to you may seem to be blocking your desires; better try tact and persuasion. Till the 12th, let others seek the spotlight; develop your abilities in private and display them with reticence. This is an excellent few days to make minor home improvements or, if surroundings seem unbearable, to take time off for a short breather at a resort. Sports, sightseeing, a weekend fling are a needed tonic from 12th-15th.

September 15 to September 22

You may be all up in the air over a new romance (or over the further, thrilling developments of an old love affair) throughout most of this week. You can be brought in contact with some eccentric and turbulent persons or emotions that have you dizzy by the 19th. Unconventional conduct may give you an emotional lift but it is likely to leave you with that let-down feeling, especially on the 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th and 21st. Likewise, spendthrift or gambling notions can find you blue and broke by this time. Take all pleasures in moderation and avoid the shallow, perverse and unpredictable among your friends and personal feelings. The 20th is better; good for short journeys, arranging educational matters and for both mental-physical competition.

September 22 to September 30

Your interest may shift gradually from romance and pleasure to work and worry or the routine of your everyday life during this week. Till the 23rd, tend to jobs that can boost business standing or that will improve home conditions but don't expect immediate improvement. Look for ways to make your daily work a pleasure; add artistic and Taurus-like touches to whatever job you are handling. Rebellion against environmental conditions that seem repressive here can only make you feel nervous and upset; this is especially true on the 24th, 27th and, maybe the 30th. If you are willing to make the best and the most of whatever you have, the 28th can see some pleasing results either in cash or in self-appreciation. Make more home-office improvements till the 30th but don't overwork.

Taurus Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—URANUS—Enjoy the holiday with friends, partners or relatives. Catch up on all the social news. Say "no" to recklessness or extravagance in evening—but nicely.

Tues.—Sept. 2—NEPTUNE—Put your inspiration, ideals in practical harness to improve health, service or working conditions; don't let inner qualms or worries take over.

Wed.—Sept. 3—NEPTUNE—Personal and social concerns hold the spotlight; ask favors, push important projects — home, business or romance.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—NEPTUNE—Consolidate yesterday's gains. Be careful not to seem high-handed with sweethearts, family or neighbors; tempers (or accidents) are easily touched off.

Fri.—Sept. 5—MARS—Push practical or romantic interests in the afternoon. Figure all the angles and look for ways to conciliate family or other opposition; don't be stubborn.

Sat.—Sept. 6—MARS—You've a smoother road and more persuasive power; enjoy recreation or tie up important partnership or home agreements.

Sun.—Sept. 7—VENUS—Finances, ways and means, schedules are up for attention; try for a broad practical pattern and let details wait. Keep out of arguments.

Mon.—Sept. 8—VENUS—Purpose and charm can work wonders in business, personal or public affairs. Stick to basic issues; don't be drawn into extravagance or speculation in P.M.

Tues.—Sept. 9—MERCURY—Continue on guard against unwise spending; keep clear of gossip; check reports carefully. Evening favors quiet home or neighborhood interests.

Wed.—Sept. 10—MERCURY—Partners, relatives, or sweethearts appreciate charm and amiability. Don't neglect older people or their traditions or you'll run into criticism.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—MOON—Keep the goal in mind to deal patiently with unexpected demands, distractions. Initiative and talent win recognition.

Fri.—Sept. 12—MOON—A.M. is excellent for getting things done—with full credit for the doing. P.M., keep relations with co-workers or family on even keel; guard health.

Sat.—Sept. 13—SUN—Cultivate new contacts, promote partnership affairs. Enjoy excursions with children or personal shopping. P.M. is quiet, serious.

Sun.—Sept. 14—SUN—Romance, neighborhood activities, social affairs offer diversion. Evening can get out of hand, financially or emotionally.

Mon.—Sept. 15—MERCURY—It will take patience and concentration to keep at workaday chores. Curb dissatisfaction, rebellious extravagance. Protect health.

Tues.—Sept. 16—MERCURY—Combine forces with others for mutual benefit. Work out the practical methods or ways and means of achieving ideals.

Wed.—Sept. 17—VENUS—Keep all transactions out in the open; confusion and distortion may color relations with relatives, co-workers, tenants or tradespeople.

Thurs.—Sept. 18—VENUS—Insistence on personal desires arouses resistance, disapproval. Evening may be quite expensive and social—put best foot forward.

Fri.—Sept. 19—VENUS—Put new ideas, projects, into effect; promote partnership, public and cooperative enterprises. Go over ways and means carefully to avoid extra costs.

Sat.—Sept. 20—PLUTO—Work done in and for the home contributes to family well being. Plan redecoration, renovation; hire help.

Sun.—Sept. 21—PLUTO—While you're reorganizing, give the budget a going over. Don't waste energy fretting over limitations.

Mon.—Sept. 22—JUPITER—In-laws and family concerns need careful handling. Try to find the balance between duty and personal desires.

Tues.—Sept. 23—JUPITER—Clear up misunderstandings, emotional hurts, to strengthen home ties. Improve working conditions.

Wed.—Sept. 24—JUPITER—Your immediate neighborhood may offer stimulating contacts or perhaps a source of extra income. Write, arrange interviews, contact agents.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—SATURN—Oil the wheels of progress; health, service or employment situations improve. P.M., unexpected expenses, interruptions, may create tension; try to relax.

Fri.—Sept. 26—SATURN—Don't let optimism run away with you; good work pays off in added prestige and material success.

Sat.—Sept. 27—URANUS—Cooperate with others on idealistic or creative ventures. Be practical and keep issues clear to avoid misunderstanding. Watch health, diet.

Sun.—Sept. 28—URANUS—Outline new methods, ideas, that will make your work more individual, bring you greater freedom, and up the financial return.

Mon.—Sept. 29—URANUS—Routine gets off to a good start; make your purpose clear to co-workers, associates, or confusion may arise.

Tues.—Sept. 30—NEPTUNE—Certain illusions may crumble; don't expect cooperation, but be grateful for what you receive. P.M. improves.

September, 1947*For those born***May 21 to June 21****September 1 to September 8**

YOU are a restless soul and it may well be that you are in the mood this week for some change of scene. This may be a real residential move or, if that's impossible, a remodeling or redecoration job may seem to be what's needed now. Job or geographical moves may ease your present restlessness also. Leases and other domestic contracts should be gotten out of the way by the 1st; career projects (especially those involving writing, manual skills) may be undertaken with speed and verve here and till the 9th. You are apt to be in an especially creative, mentally acute state all week, but especially on the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th when you can complete new projects with speed and efficiency. You can receive unexpected praise from superiors and well-wishers too on one of these days so don't be afraid of letting your creative abilities run riot. If you have had difficulties with your nerves in the past, the pressure under which you may be working now can cause new tensions or pave the way for them. Take time off from your labors frequently to enjoy what you have done and to relax in comfortable surroundings, especially on the 3rd and 5th. Work well done can bring cash rewards from superiors, some minor acclaim and probably renewed energy on the 6th-7th. Personal salesmanship of your talents is favored till the 8th.

September 8 to September 15

Buying-selling activities, whether of talents, clothes, household furnishings, property of any kind, gets the nod on this Monday, the 8th, although you may have to work within the confines of some monetary or other restriction. Later, especially on the 9th, your sharp tongue can get you in trouble or, if you use tact and finesse, bring you some publicity; don't sign contracts or write important letters here. 'Till the 12th, you can have your eye on some money-making opportunity, probably connected with writings or educational pursuits, the sale of personal property. You may have to

Gemini**Your Weekly Guide**

settle for less than you desire in selling, more than you want to spend in purchasing, unless you use the blasé approach. The 12th-14th can find you coming to terms that suit you. Until the 15th, more work along career-domestic lines is in order. You may make some new start along one of these lines on the 14th, especially if born in mid-June. Social life centers in the home these days. The 8th, 12, 13th-14th and on till dawn of the 15th can bring big celebrations, house-warmings and spectacular social events.

September 15 to September 22

Your relationships with others, especially the opposite sex, can take on added sparkle. You have to watch out here, however, for letting your more unconventional notions of romance run away with your common sense. This is all stressed on the 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th, at which time you can make and break emotional ties, follow unconventional urgings, with unusual abandon. These are fine days, however, to seek publicity, gain the attention of higher ups. But keep a weather eye out for the disapproving Mrs. Grundys of this world who, with your help, can blemish your reputation. The financial break for which you have been waiting can come through dramatically by the 20th; this may indicate a new job, a promotion.

September 22 to September 30

You can form some interesting new friendships of the mind during the early part of this week, perhaps through clubs, gatherings of your profession, labor unions. High pressure salesmanship can sell you and your wares on the 24th. Till the 27th, the joys of romance and the social sports make these early autumn days a delight for you. Get out your glamor-togs on the 26th or 27th and prepare to do some stepping. Creative abilities (especially literary and vocal) are at their best all week, particularly on the 23rd, 24th, 27th, 28th and the 30th. Try to show work to superiors in person while this operates. Avoid excesses and indulgence, self-deception, bohemianism, on the 27th, 29th and 30th.

Gemini Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1 — SATURN — Get your plans set for home improvements, job opportunities or raises; increased skill and competence puts you in line for bigger things. Don't give flightiness a chance in P.M.

Tues.—Sept. 2 — URANUS — Set your goal and expand, or organize home or business base, to give you more freedom for creative work or a desired background for social activities. Time out for relaxation.

Wed.—Sept. 3 — URANUS — Gay or romantic plans may center about home and family. You can get plenty of help on the practical details. Enjoy neighborhood group activities in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 4 — URANUS — Minor difficulties and hurt feelings may create strain. Conserve energy, watch expenses, and plan a quiet evening to recuperate.

Fri.—Sept. 5 — NEPTUNE — Blow off steam privately to clear the air. Restored harmony with those important to you makes accomplishment easy. Don't take on the heaviest chores in P.M.; get enough rest.

Sat.—Sept. 6 — NEPTUNE — Consult everyone involved and decide on home or business improvements, ways and means, equipment or furnishing to be purchased. Enjoy home or neighborhood activities in evening.

Sun.—Sept. 7 — MARS — A.M., social activities and diversion are favored, but may gather too much speed in P.M. Evening can be a letdown; call it a day early.

Mon.—Sept. 8 — MARS — Push financial matters confidently; buy or sell. Don't let impatience or wilfulness disrupt the steady (though perhaps slower than you like) progress you've been making.

Tues.—Sept. 9 — VENUS — Guard resources; postpone decision or action on property, investment or business deals until evening at least, when dependable cooperation and advice are available.

Wed.—Sept. 10 — VENUS — Push ahead on plans to improve finances, home or business setups; secure supplies, furnishings, help. Choose companions carefully in P.M.

Thurs.—Sept. 11 — MERCURY — You'll need your adaptability to keep up with the interruptions and distractions; get enough rest to avoid nervous strain and tension.

Fri.—Sept. 12 — MERCURY — A.M., home, property or financial deals can be put through profitably. Reserve decision in P.M. — wait for further developments. Unexpected visitors may brighten evening.

Sat.—Sept. 13 — MOON — Expansive plans or moves are in order; benefits, raises, recognition or service may come through. Do house or apartment hunting early. Plan quiet evening with family or relatives.

Sun.—Sept. 14 — MOON — Profitable agreements may be reached on home and property matters. Control restlessness or any tendency to erratic action in P.M.

Mon.—Sept. 15 — SUN — Romantic plans, and daydreams may have you under their spell and routine demand seem an unwelcome

interruption. Wilfulness can endanger relations with loved ones in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 16 — SUN — Professional or public prestige is high, so push ideas or plans—ask favors, complete deals, adjust domestic, production, labor or health difficulties. Enjoy parties, home entertaining.

Wed.—Sept. 17 — MERCURY — You may find an opening for special talents, creative or artistic ability. Make sure promotional ventures are built on more than air. Misunderstanding may arise in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 18 — MERCURY — Dissension may arise with co-workers or relatives; stick to routine. Settle difficulties in evening; be alert for job and financial opportunities.

Fri.—Sept. 19 — MERCURY — A.M., routine. Guard against flareups (or breakups) with family or those important to you. Push your luck in evening for job opportunities or financial breaks.

Sat.—Sept. 20 — VENUS — Excellent for interviews, direct contacts, a short trip. Follow up hobbies, enjoy recreation, neighborhood or group activities.

Sun.—Sept. 21 — VENUS — Plans for the job, going over finances, can keep you busy. Evening may be temperamental and unreliable. Hold everything.

Mon.—Sept. 22 — PLUTO — Reorganization or changes you're putting through may make it necessary to cancel personal plans. Don't overdo if assistance fails and the full burden falls on you. Be moderate.

Tues.—Sept. 23 — PLUTO — Work out satisfactory schedules—time or budget. Join in club, neighborhood or group activities to pursue studies, hobbies.

Wed.—Sept. 24 — PLUTO — The early bird catches the worm — in this case, more money; sell yourself and your ideas. An expanding viewpoint can open up new fields for self expression. Watch tension in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 25 — JUPITER — Social or romantic interests exert a strong pull; get your weekend plans set. Don't let the excitement and anticipation lead you to neglect regular duties or chores.

Fri.—Sept. 26 — JUPITER — Push personal plans in A.M. Overoptimism may hit a snag in P.M.; don't strain credit or relations with others in keeping up too fast a social pace.

Sat.—Sept. 27 — SATURN — Social activities or contacts may give you a chance to demonstrate creative, artistic or dramatic abilities that increase your prestige. Delays, disappointments or confusion may give you bad moments but help is at hand.

Sun.—Sept. 28 — SATURN — Advance ambitious projects; originality, mental or literary abilities, inventiveness, can make a hit with the right people or open up job opportunities.

Mon.—Sept. 29 — SATURN — Push business, professional or financial matters in A.M. Don't get lost in social distractions in P.M. Be discreet and moderate.

Tues.—Sept. 30 — URANUS — Personal aims or goals may be up for revision. Consider moves or changes that will give your talents wider expression. Have fun with friends in evening.

September, 1947

For those born

June 22 to July 22

September 1 to September 8

WITH Mars still in your Sun sign, you probably have made or are making some new start or environmental change. These first seven days should result in a change of attitude on your part toward the world you inhabit, the work or study on which you expend your energies. Activities connected with writings, publications, education, hobbies, part-time studies, your mental health, are also accentuated. You may be able to make a minor environmental or other (mostly mental) move during this time that gives you a much needed lift of spirits. Agreements and contracts related to one of the above activities should be given your speedy attention by the 1st. If your working habits need some overhauling, this is the time to begin the reformative process. Till the 3rd, be prepared to dig into the work at hand, take school tests, complete writings, on your own and with a minimum of procrastination. In selling ideas or wares, present them attractively. You can be on the inside track that leads to more, and easier, money by the 4th-5th of the month. Hang on to what you get here, vetoing social or other splurges. Working agreements aimed at relieving penny-pinching can be put through on the 4th or with a minimum of fanfare on the 6th; be ready to compromise with bosses or purchasers. Till the 8th, you can show both your personality and your abilities to best advantage.

September 8 to September 15

You canny Cancerians can find delectable bargains in foodstuffs, clothing, household furnishings at a department store sale on the 8th. This is also (for non-shoppers) a good day for personal interviews related to educational, job-money opportunities. The following day may find you working under tension that can bring some brain fag in its wake; your intellectual abilities may not show up to good advantage here—avoid a battle of wits, mental tests. Put your abundant energies to work on newly inaugurated projects till the 12th. You

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide

can get your ideas across to others safely using high-pressure methods at this time; unlike the former period, you can be lucky in mental work and tests. The 13th can bring more social-intellectual opportunities connected with schools, clubs or institutions, may bring money (especially an advance or bonus) related to recent intellectual endeavors or bring some peace of mind from other worries. The New Moon on the 14th re-accentuates mental-creative moves.

September 15 to September 22

Social-romantic opportunities may be more numerous this week. You have to watch out that you aren't ignoring your daily duties for those moonlight pleasures. Frantic social doings on the 15th-16th can leave you feeling deflated and melancholy on the 17th. Stick to your everyday routine and keep night life down to a happy minimum. Organize your work so that it doesn't overtax your physical or mental powers; otherwise the 19th can find you nervous, distraught and behind schedule. After the 19th, you are in the brief but best portion of the month. Work completed may pay off handsomely on the 20th.

September 22 to September 30

New monetary agreements can increase your general feeling of security during the first two days of this week. If you are on the lookout for a new home or apartment, you may be luckier than in many a day, although you have to have your guard up against crafty, sharp practicing salesmen. If you own your own home, be content to stay where you are and have the place painted, remodeled or redecorated; get bids and estimates in hand before the 1st. Your main pleasure will come through your own home and family, especially on the 24th, 27th and 30th. Some untrustworthy folks may make a bid for your affections on these dates but turn them away; at the same time, avoid social excesses, egocentric emotions or they can have health-job repercussions. Sign home or employment agreements on the 27th-28th; if you wait, you can be hoodwinked.

Cancer Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—JUPITER—You can tap a sense of freedom and expansiveness whether you get away to new places or enjoy neighborhood activities with congenial spirits. Curb erratic tendencies in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 2—SATURN—You may be slow getting started and run into (or create) a certain amount of confusion as you change schedules or reorganize home or business routines, but it adds up to progress.

Wed.—Sept. 3—SATURN—Start early on ambitious projects; with harmonious cooperation you can tie up deals, improve personal or professional position and ease the financial situation. Personal contacts pay.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—SATURN—Mark time and straighten out any snarls in routine patiently. Personal, money or property matters may be at rather an uncertain stage; handle with care.

Fri.—Sept. 5—URANUS—Get past early restlessness to enjoy shopping, appointments, visits with friends. Watch for bargains and ways to make or save money. Plan quiet evening.

Sat.—Sept. 6—URANUS—With the budget in shape you can branch out a bit—entertain, do things with or for children or sweethearts, spruce up or add to wardrobe. Don't let minor irritation upset evening.

Sun.—Sept. 7—NEPTUNE—The peace and contentment of the A.M. may be too good to last; don't let personal stewing affect relations with those near to you—they'll help if you let them.

Mon.—Sept. 8—NEPTUNE—A.M., push personal matters—interviews for jobs, deserved raises or study courses; shop or visit. Unexpected news or obstacles may create tension in P.M.; postpone action or decision.

Tues.—Sept. 9—MARS—Continue yesterday's warnings; rumors, confused persons or situations make understanding difficult. Personal relations or money matters can best be straightened out in evening.

Wed.—Sept. 10—MARS—Arrange routine for extra freedom and self expression. Enjoy sociability; start weekend plans. Side-step disputes in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—VENUS—Keep a watchful eye on expenses; the little extras can add up to more than you realize and leave you short at the end of the day.

Fri.—Sept. 12—VENUS—Be alert for financial opportunity and practical aid near at hand—interview, advertise locally, shop for bargains or investments. Watch costs; don't deplete reserves in P.M.

Sat.—Sept. 13—MERCURY—Put your best foot forward—contact people, entertain or be entertained, present ideas, apply for favors. Home and practical interests are favored in evening.

Sun.—Sept. 14—MERCURY—The social accent continues; go places, do things with friends, relatives, loved ones. Watch out that inner tensions don't break out and disrupt prized relationships in evening.

Mon.—Sept. 15—MOON—Keep home, family, property plans or transactions with-

in practical means. If you drift in too deep, it may take an explosion to get you out again.

Tues.—Sept. 16—MOON—Don't hesitate to use local pull or popularity to attain ends—follow up contacts, ask favors, improve surroundings, entertain important associates; don't overdo or take on too much.

Wed.—Sept. 17—SUN—Don't let emotionalism or "feelings" rule, or leave yourself open to deception. Mull over ideas, but postpone decisions.

Thurs.—Sept. 18—SUN—Plan a happy, social evening, but go slowly and cautiously until then; don't let routine snarls, lacks or apparent malice, reflect in relations with loved ones.

Fri.—Sept. 19—SUN—Be careful not to take changes or unexpected developments as a personal affront. Seize chances for personal gains in P.M.—romantic, creative, social or business.

Sat.—Sept. 20—MERCURY—Plan or arrange for home or business improvements. With funds available, or at least in sight, and all concerned in a cooperative mood, much can be accomplished.

Sun.—Sept. 21—MERCURY—Enjoy outings with pleasant companions. Keep relationships smooth in evening; old arguments or resentments may be close to the surface. Watch expenses.

Mon.—Sept. 22—VENUS—You may run into extra costs or obstacles in making desired changes in home or business setup. Take it easy or fatigue and confusion win.

Tues.—Sept. 23—VENUS—Steady cooperation, dependable work, mean financial gain; partners help. Enjoy social evening; cultivate important contacts.

Wed.—Sept. 24—VENUS—Reconcile personal and partnership interests; explain your feelings or motives to insure assistance. P.M., arrange business, finances, property or budget satisfactorily. Slow down in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—PLUTO—A.M. is best for home and property matters. Tension and differences of opinion, especially on money matters, may make P.M. difficult.

Fri.—Sept. 26—PLUTO—You may hear of an apartment, be able to make deals to improve home or business quarters in A.M. Extravagant notions may come to the fore in P.M. Don't be overindulgent.

Sat.—Sept. 27—JUPITER—Don't strain credit; confused family situations can leave an opening for unwise property moves. Reach practical decisions in P.M. on basis of what you can afford—and sign.

Sun.—Sept. 28—JUPITER—With basic agreements reached in home or job, take a trip or excursion; enjoy new places in an expansive mood.

Mon.—Sept. 29—JUPITER—Push personal interests in A.M. when energy and initiative get over best. Don't splurge on social ambitions or indulge others in P.M. Keep sociability moderate to avoid regrets.

Tues.—Sept. 30—JUPITER—You're in line for achieving real ambitions and adding to income. Settle financial details of salary, purchases or property transactions.

September, 1947

For those born

July 23 to August 23

September 1 to September 8

SEED ways and means to relieve repressive conditions involving your physical security (money, health, home life) during this first week. You may feel that you are bucking opposition part of the time that is tougher than you, but if you make the best of any situation in which you happen to find yourself, worries and problems can disappear as if by magic. Have your eyes and ears open to suggestions, particularly those which can mean financial profit to you both now and in the future. Perhaps on the 1st, you can make private arrangements with a superior or partner that can do much to ease recent money restraints or losses. This is no time to publicize yourself and your endeavors; make plans and deals quietly, even secretly. If you have had trouble with your health, this month can see an improvement, especially if you are willing to go into seclusion for a brief spell. If partnership disruptions or the breaking of other ties are your special worry, here you can make mutually satisfying monetary arrangements till the 6th. The 3rd and 6th favor happy celebrations with family or pals and both may also be good for fall shopping expeditions. Till the 8th, use your go-getting ability to solve financial tangles or to make more money; see bosses or contact possible bosses through ad-answering, writing sales letters. Shun traveling, contact with machinery on the 4th-5th.

September 8 to September 15

You can clinch a buying-selling agreement that makes you feel more optimistic for your future on the 8th—also an excellent day for purchasing finery for yourself, seeking private aid. Don't blow in extra cash on flashy good times or lose it through speculation on the 9th. Romantic and financial agreements with others may be held up unexpectedly here; don't press for action. It may be necessary to conduct your business affairs with added secrecy or to work through institutions till the 12th. New medical-psychological treatment for old

Leo

Your Weekly Guide

ills can have better results now than before, even if it does not seem so at once. Your whole outlook can improve on the 12th-13th. Monetary developments and transactions which have been delayed can come through here or on the 14th, adding to your sense of inner security. A change of scene on the latter date if you feel down in the dumps can do wonders for your spirit. However, till the 15th you have to watch that your new financial or emotional freedom doesn't bring some sort of erraticism in its wake.

September 15 to September 22

Considerable turmoil connected with your financial affairs or romantic outlook can make this an exciting and somewhat confusing week. Till the 16th you are likely to lead yourself astray through faulty reckoning on one of these matters. Don't get involved with questionable, eccentric people or emotions; be circumspect in both action and in writing. The 15th-16th-17th favor scholastic pursuits, beginning of courses or new school work, especially those related to drama or the arts. The lack of ready cash or delays with expected funds can halt progress until the 19th. Thereafter, however, you are in the clear. A move that enhances your mental outlook, gives you a chance to further your intellectual-artistic ambitions through writing or education can become a reality at last by the 20th.

September 22 to September 30

Begin projects related to education, writings, publications by the 24th with enthusiasm. Revise finances, if necessary, so that you can exist on a budget. Self-promotion, interviews or communications with those in authority, can pay off on the 23rd. Until the 27th, seek ways and means to glamorize your mental outlook, to show off your talents to bosses or potential buyers. Tend to purchases of new fall clothes; make minor household alterations of an artistic nature in this period also. New emotional contacts can prove more stimulating than usual until the 28th; social splurges are most likely around the 23rd, 27th and 28th—perhaps in connection with schools or clubs.

Leo Daily Guide

Mon. — Sept. 1 — PLUTO — Home and family activities are most satisfying. Straighten out financial matters or sort out feelings, values. Don't argue with friends in evening.

Tues. — Sept. 2 — JUPITER — Be on the lookout for unusual bargains, methods, ideas, that give routine a lift. Don't set your ideals so high that nothing pleases.

Wed. — Sept. 3 — JUPITER — Financial gains, job opportunities, agreements, may come through; contact by trips or interview those who can help or advise you.

Thurs. — Sept. 4 — JUPITER — Try not to let yourself in for extra expense. Gripes or conflicts may break out in evening; hold on to your temper and be ready to put on the brakes.

Fri. — Sept. 5 — SATURN — Your poise and charm can carry you past irritations in the A.M. to increased prestige and profit. Conserve energy to meet extra demands in P.M.

Sat. — Sept. 6 — SATURN — Routine may snarl in A.M. but you may hear of an apartment, or be able to tie up home or financial deals advantageously. Control impatience in evening.

Sun. — Sept. 7 — URANUS — Enjoy A.M. with friends or join in neighborhood activities. Find a constructive channel for energy or the lid can blow off in P.M. Watch expenses.

Mon. — Sept. 8 — URANUS — Solid work and initiative pay off, but don't make impulsive changes or follow the lead of erratic associates—it's too expensive.

Tues. — Sept. 9 — NEPTUNE — Impracticality or rashness may be shown up. Don't lend yourself to shady schemes; analyze motive. Evening improves.

Wed. — Sept. 10 — NEPTUNE — Quiet efforts behind the scenes add up to progress; impartial advice can be helpful. Play safe in evening.

Thurs. — Sept. 11 — MARS — High pressure methods may add to tension. Be patient, sidestep arguments, and protect your own interests.

Fri. — Sept. 12 — MARS — Follow through on plans to improve finances, business or home conditions. P.M., don't give confusion or worry a toehold.

Sat. — Sept. 13 — VENUS — Another good Sat. for house hunting or home improvements, money matters. Aim for happiness and security.

Sun. — Sept. 14 — VENUS — Confidence and harmony smooth the way for plans or decisions on family or basic affairs. Choose associates carefully and check extravagance in evening.

Mon. — Sept. 15 — MERCURY — Daydreams may be providing a rosy glow, but overoptimism can cost a lot—and lead to a disillusioning blowup.

Tues. — Sept. 16 — MERCURY — News, activity or new developments can be stimulating to the point of upsetting routine, but dependable systematic efforts pay off.

Wed. — Sept. 17 — MOON — The inspirational note is strong; try to put ideas into practical form. Don't be too ready to shoulder extra burdens; postpone decisions.

Thurs. — Sept. 18 — MOON — Don't let aggravations or worries get you down. Plug ahead, and count on an enjoyable, expansive evening at home.

Fri. — Sept. 19 — MOON — Being easy-going may hand you a large bill. Conclude deals that will insure basic security and harmony in evening; emphasize personal qualifications.

Sat. — Sept. 20 — SUN — Push on ahead on personal ventures. Sign important papers, conclude practical arrangements, interview people; a trip may be advisable.

Sun. — Sept. 21 — SUN — Home activities and your usual Sunday program start the day. Social plans may be changed unexpectedly; don't dwell on disappointment.

Mon. — Sept. 22 — MERCURY — Don't look on changes as merely upsetting to routine; prepare for the breaks. Don't leave openings for criticism through carelessness in evening.

Tues. — Sept. 23 — MERCURY — You may be doing it the hard way; be receptive to suggestions or practical assistance. Tie up deals.

Wed. — Sept. 24 — MERCURY — Contact friends or associates who can help or advise you. Don't make sudden changes because of restlessness.

Thurs. — Sept. 25 — VENUS — Count on harmony and cooperation in A.M. but slow down in P.M. when tension and dissatisfaction may manifest.

Fri. — Sept. 26 — VENUS — Push routine smoothly and efficiently in A.M. Don't take chances with basic security in P.M. Stop short of excess, emotionally or otherwise.

Sat. — Sept. 27 — PLUTO — Glamorous visitors may distract you from serious pursuits. Weigh decisions. Enjoy evening at home.

Sun. — Sept. 28 — PLUTO — Act with initiative, whether in business or social situations. Your power of persuasion should be great; use them.

Mon. — Sept. 29 — PLUTO — Problem solving should be easy in A.M. but don't fly too high in the P.M. on the basis of overoptimism.

Tues. — Sept. 30 — JUPITER — Eliminate activities that drain time and energy. Evening favors neighborhood and group activity.

September, 1947

For those born

August 24 to September 23

September 1 to September 8

YOU should be free and able to express yourself and to follow your ambitions with more faith in yourself than in many a month. If there are people you want to impress, ideas and plans or past efforts of a private nature which you wish to market, this is the week (indeed the month) when the tide is with you. To some extent you may continue to be held up by mental blocks of your own or by the restraining circumstances of the world (health pressures, and such). But you can and should snap out of the doldrums and be ready to make the best of whatever situation you find yourself in at this point. Contact those who can advance your interests personally or through written-verbal communication by the 1st. Be a snappy salesman of your own abilities. Till the 3rd, you have added warmth and glamor; use it with restraint to win admirers and career-supporters for you—try to forget inferiority leanings now. A chance to form a close, warm-hearted friendship with another should be grasped here and also near the 8th. There may be a tendency to let yourself sink into the morass of gloomy speculation on the 4th-5th. The 6th is better: you can express your thoughts and plans to advantage here.

September 8 to September 15

Clinch new bonds with others, seek aid and stimulation from those in your intimate circle on the 8th and refuse to give in to worry or doubt connected with private matters. The 9th can disturb your mental equilibrium. You and those in authority may run into open conflict if you aren't able to keep that sarcastic tongue of yours in check. Because you may tend to stand in your own light today, it's better to forget about impressing others; be seclusive. You are in better shape for business or social intercourse till the 12th. This is the time to promote your most deeply-held ambitions—you should get a good reception. There may be some tendency on your part here (which should be squelched) to adopt a

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide

gay and happy-go-lucky attitude for the benefit of others while to yourself you present your most mournful facade; this attitude is slightly ridiculous, for you may have fewer problems here than you have had in the past, so don't give in to your Sign's hypochondria. Optimism increases on the 13th—your personality takes on added sparkle; promote career aims and take time out for relaxation.

September 15 to September 22

Prestige is high on the 15th. Don't injure your present standing through emotional or other erraticism or through exaggeration, unreliability, relative to finances or love. Romantic opportunities can be numerous from the 15th-19th but call for maturity and honesty with yourself. You are likely to make yourself and maybe others—unhappy by giving in to sensational urgings, particularly those which call for subterfuge. Don't put yourself in a position where others can fool you during these days. You may receive extra publicity or notice of an unusual nature from superiors or make some job or boss change that can affect your standing, especially if this is your birthweek. From the 20th on, there can be social opportunities connected with educational institutions, magazines, etc.

September 22 to September 30

Until the 23rd make undercover plans and agreements that can ease financial tension, bring increased standing. Market talents, especially those in literary fields. A short trip on the 24th may bring you into the company of good pals or of relatives. Your finances receive planetary support all week, especially on the 27th-28th when you can dictate your own terms. Expect superiors and those who encourage creative talents to be interested in your abilities now and to reward you for work well done. Emotionally, this is another erratic, unconventional week. Social opportunities can be more bother (especially to your nervous health) than they are worth. Watch excesses, self deception, bohemianism — or they'll snarl up your life, especially so on the 26th, 27th, 29th, 30th

Virgo Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1 — VENUS — Go places, do things with friends or relatives who understand and appreciate you. Use discretion and ease out if you run into rude and arrogant people in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 2 — PLUTO — The budget is still in good shape, even after the holiday weekend and you may fall into a profitable deal besides. Slow down in evening and catch up on rest.

Wed.—Sept. 3 — PLUTO — Your charm is enhanced; besides using it to gain favor, share it with those less fortunate. Join in neighborhood activities in evening or do study or research that will further aims.

Thurs.—Sept. 4 — PLUTO — Take care of details entrusted to you, and let the world wag on its way. Try not to fret or worry in evening.

Fri.—Sept. 5 — JUPITER — You may run into bossy attitudes in A.M. but you can strike a positive current later. Snap out of your private gloom in P.M.; friends help unless you're determined about it.

Sat.—Sept. 6 — JUPITER — A positive expression of sympathy and understanding for others can be the high spot of the A.M. Get the weekend off to a good start with congenial people.

Sun.—Sept. 7 — SATURN — Take care that friends don't cut loose in too high spirits; you'd be in the limelight if control slipped.

Mon.—Sept. 8 — SATURN — Social activities may embrace more serious matters — study, research or charitable work where your sympathies are involved. Use authority with discretion in P.M. Plan quiet evening but don't brood.

Tues. — Sept. 9 — URANUS — Those in authority may have a heavy hand, and rising tension leaves you muddled and confused. Evening improves.

Wed.—Sept. 10 — URANUS — Excellent for achieving personal aims and ambitions; don't hesitate to ask favors. Find a counter-active idea if vague depression sweeps over you in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 11 — NEPTUNE — Hunt for a quiet corner if irritations build up tension. Let others go on a rampage—but without you. Soft-pedal personal demands.

Fri.—Sept. 12 — NEPTUNE — The cooperation of friends and associates strengthens your position and adds to self confidence. Be moderate in P.M.; conserve energy.

Sat.—Sept. 13 — MARS — Push personal affairs, whether career or social; your charm and optimism can win favor. Plan a quiet evening to take care of details or duties and catch up on rest.

Sun.—Sept. 14 — MARS — All sorts of plans may be in the making. Popularity increases and you're likely to be the center of social activities. Curb impulsiveness that might upset the happy picture in evening.

Mon.—Sept. 15 — VENUS — The romantic and financial possibilities now opening up

may have you treading on air. Hold onto common sense and discretion; rash or erratic action can hurt prestige.

Tues.—Sept. 16 — VENUS — Finances and personal matters can be put on a more stable basis. Your own native caution is a strong factor; if indecision plagues you, consult relatives who have your welfare at heart.

Wed.—Sept. 17 — MERCURY — Don't sign before you read all the fine print but if a nice gift or bonus drops in your lap, accept with thanks. Call it a day early and rest.

Thurs.—Sept. 18 — MERCURY — Stick to routine and the tasks expected of you. Optimism and zest return in evening. A visit with special friends may be just the tonic you need.

Fri.—Sept. 19 — MERCURY — Arrogance and high-handedness (maybe bosses) may want to strut their stuff today; steer clear. Your own personal aims are close to fruition and luck is with you in evening. Use it well.

Sat.—Sept. 20 — MOON — An agreement (perhaps secret) promises improvement of finances or contributes to your sense of security. Do things in and for the home.

Sun. — Sept. 21 — MOON — Home and neighborhood activities are pleasant in A.M. Excitement may pick up in P.M. Keep out of disputes at home or abroad. Protect resources, health.

Mon.—Sept. 22 — SUN — Yesterday's tension continues and financial uncertainty may be holding up personal plans. Be cautious to avoid loss or deception.

Tues.—Sept. 23 — SUN — Finances should ease and enable you to go ahead with more confidence. Check all details and examine purchases carefully just to be sure.

Wed.—Sept. 24 — SUN — Cooperate with friends who wish to further your aims and ambitions. P.M., schedule your work for efficient performance — and financial betterment later. Go slow in evening; rest.

Thurs.—Sept. 25 — MERCURY — A.M. is excellent for work, finances. Don't exhaust physical energy and try to go on "nerves" in P.M. Protect health.

Fri.—Sept. 26 — MERCURY — Work well done puts you in line for extra pay. P.M. may be over-social and expensive but your standing is high. Have fun but remember discretion in evening.

Sat.—Sept. 27 — VENUS — Beware of fascinating people who have wonderful propositions if you want to hold on to your money and peace of mind. See favorite friend or relatives in P.M.

Sun.—Sept. 28 — VENUS — News or an offer can come through that puts you right where you want to be. Your originality and special talents pay off.

Mon.—Sept. 29 — VENUS — Push forward toward your goal in the A.M. Come down out of the clouds and keep an eye on practical details and finances in P.M. Don't let extravagance (emotional or financial) rule.

Tues.—Sept. 30 — PLUTO — Take care of financial matters involving others if arrangements are to be private or secret, check details thoroughly for your own protection.

September, 1947*For those born***September 24 to October 23****September 1 to September 8**

YOU may be aware of increased opportunities, perhaps of a private nature, related to your job or profession and your worldly status. Without antagonizing superiors or co-workers through overaggressive tactics, keep your opportunistic eyes peeled for chances to advance ambitions, enhance standing. Interviews or communications with higher-ups on the 1st may pave the way for future job developments—but keep your activities under cover as much as possible. Till the 3rd, seek solitude and lay future plans without taking others into your confidence. Watch your diet and keep self indulgence in social life at a minimum or there can be physical-mental reactions of an unpleasant nature later. Use inner restlessness to develop or improve talents in the arts. Lay low on the 4th-5th unless you want superiors raising a rumpus over your recent activities. You can sell yourself and your ideas to those who can use your talents on the 6th but be careful about giving away trade secrets or of under-rating your abilities. Private agreements entered into may pave the way for future monetary benefits from the 6th-8th.

September 8 to September 15

Activities related to higher education, travel and writings can run into unexpected opposition or may need to be rearranged in a hurry due to surprising developments. Till the 9th you are stimulated toward educational pursuits—good time to sign up for courses in artistic fields or to study astrology. Cut down mental strain now and later, or nerves can get to be a problem. Work done in private, secret agreements with superiors from the 9th to 12th can mean an income raise within the month. If you have had any recent seizures of ill health, you may benefit through new treatment or a change of doctors from 9th-15th. The New Moon on the 14th re-accentuates the private enterprises of the past three weeks but indicates a break that can bring you out into the open quite rapidly.

Libra**Your Weekly Guide****September 15 to September 22**

This week can end any waiting and worrying you may have had to undergo recently. The 15th may find spirits or general health tone at a low ebb; conserve energy. Don't let yourself get involved in clandestine relationships or situations from the 16th to 19th for you can get caught and exposed. Living on an escapist-sensationalist level or allowing your mind to be dominated by bohemian, untrustworthy people and impulses can cause emotional unrest, confusion and turmoil. Look at the facts. You should see the results of your handiwork (good or bad) by the 19th. If your activities have been along educational, artistic or other creative lines, you may find results pleasing; if along emotional lines, there can be sudden upsets, more confusion. The 20th may break any deadlocks with an expected change of fortune, perhaps superiors rewarding you with cash or praise for past efforts. There may be emotional readjustments, too, on the 20th-21st. Look for new ways to add to both prestige and income.

September 22 to September 30

Until the 23rd make an effort to come to an understanding with loved ones that is based on a real desire to cooperate and to compromise. You can widen your social horizons through new friendships or through making old bonds more secure, especially on the 23rd. The 23rd-24th favor the formation of educational-legal arrangements for the future. All week, emotionalism is heightened; you may be in your most romantically unrealistic mood. Social glamor can overwhelm you with unwise results; don't let wily folks lead you astray from reality. Opportunities for high-flying romance are most numerous around the 27th, 29th and 30th and can be lots of fun if you aren't over-indulging in your more eccentric, exquisite tastes. The 28th may bring an educational opportunity, a chance for a job-geographical change, which should be considered carefully. An occupational or residence move is not unlikely on the Full Moon of the 30th.

Libra Daily Guide

Mon. — Sept. 1 — MERCURY — Chores come first, but don't overlook chances to advance ambitions. You may reach an important agreement or decision. Evening is unreliable; slow down.

Tues. — Sept. 2 — VENUS — Partners or those you meet may be under a strain, but your assurance and confidence can do much to allay worries. Analyze any doubts or suspicions.

Wed. — Sept. 3 — VENUS — Romantic, professional or partnership agreements provide a basis for future action. Plan for personal satisfaction and security. Evening social.

Thurs. — Sept. 4 — VENUS — Be careful not to provoke argument or criticism. Superiors may be on the warpath, friends touchy. Don't take chances with position or money.

Fri. — Sept. 5 — PLUTO — Arrange financing, go over the budget or take care of any reorganization details. Don't expect too much in P.M.

Sat. — Sept. 6 — PLUTO — A.M. may be uncertain, but ideas, news or decisions reached in P.M. can mean extra money. Don't let petty irritation mar evening gaiety.

Sun. — Sept. 7 — JUPITER — The open road may be calling; start early and give yourself plenty of room. Hurt feelings can complicate the evening.

Mon. — Sept. 8 — JUPITER — Do the preparatory work or secure background support for ambitious projects. Hold steady in P.M.; don't act on hunches. Guard against accidents.

Tues. — Sept. 9 — SATURN — Continue yesterday's caution. Protect position and resources. Dependable friends help in evening. Make any decisions on a commonsense basis.

Wed. — Sept. 10 — SATURN — Enhanced prestige, cooperation, good financial prospects and a flow of ideas make for progress. P.M., friends may be argumentative, riding ideas hard.

Thurs. — Sept. 11 — URANUS — Don't try to do too much or too many things. Counter interruptions or distractions with a steady purpose.

Fri. — Sept. 12 — URANUS — Support is strong for ambitious projects. A small outlay can mean big returns. Control your resentment if personal plans have to be postponed.

Sat. — Sept. 13 — NEPTUNE — With practical affairs and finances in good shape, you can outline personal ambitions. Enjoy a quiet evening.

Sun. — Sept. 14 — NEPTUNE — You're within reach of an ambitious goal so don't upset well laid plans by impulsive or reckless action. Emotional affairs need special care.

Mon. — Sept. 15 — MARS — Continue yesterday's warning. Charm and popularity are at

a high but you can trust or be attracted to the wrong people. Mistrust hunches; play it safe.

Tues. — Sept. 16 — MARS — Personal expenses may be high, but a successful business deal or financial windfall takes up the slack. Celebrate, but don't fly too high.

Wed. — Sept. 17 — VENUS — Hold on to any brilliant ideas for practical testing. Don't get lost in daydreams or leave yourself open to deception.

Thurs. — Sept. 18 — VENUS — Funds may be low and economy in order; control resentment for the picture changes completely by evening.

Fri. — Sept. 19 — VENUS — Positive action can achieve ambitious goals and bring financial gains. Don't kick over the traces or get involved if others run wild.

Sat. — Sept. 20 — MERCURY — Excellent for personal and social affairs. Shop, write, visit with relatives or friends.

Sun. — Sept. 21 — MERCURY — Plan or discuss practical matters in A.M. Try to relax in P.M.; irritation or hurt feelings may be uppermost.

Mon. — Sept. 22 — MOON — If romantic personal interests are calling, duties seem especially irksome. Soft pedal personal demands; keep peace in the family. Evening is unreliable.

Tues. — Sept. 23 — MOON — Contact dependable friends to further serious aims; group activities are also favored. Dismiss criticism or gossip. Entertain at home in P.M.

Wed. — Sept. 24 — MOON — Control irritation if it's necessary to move fast in A.M. — trips, moves or changes may be in order. P.M. is pleasant but don't overdo in late hours.

Thurs. — Sept. 25 — SUN — A.M. is best for social and personal matters. Slow the pace later and do what's necessary.

Fri. — Sept. 26 — SUN — Get a special weekend under way. Expenses may be higher than anticipated but a glamorous occasion rates it.

Sat. — Sept. 27 — MERCURY — Don't neglect old friends as your charm and magnetism make new conquests. Hold on to your own values; don't drift into questionable situations.

Sun. — Sept. 28 — MERCURY — Original ideas or special skills can make a hit. Routine and practical matters claim attention in P.M.

Mon. — Sept. 29 — MERCURY — Get routine of home or business set early and try to maintain it. Keep a practical check on optimistic notions, deals.

Tues. — Sept. 30 — VENUS — A.M., straighten out personal and financial affairs. Aim high in P.M. and find cooperation for achieving goals.

September, 1947*For those born***October 24 to November 22****September 1 to September 8**

YOUR interests may be divided this week between improving your career-educational outlook, adding to worldly prestige and the desire to relax with your close associates or to take a brief breather from business cares in order to see more of your intimates and children. It may be that you can happily combine these two desires. Seek the support or friendly competition of others on the 1st; sporting activities or other chores which require mental-physical skill and coordination are your best bet. Until the 3rd, there is no reason why you can't combine business with pleasure in a way that will be socially and financially pleasant; this is a good time to entertain bosses or other superiors. Behind the festive spirit that should predominate now probably is that same determination to reach some high point in your professional life. This is accented on the 4th-5th when you may be able to apply pressure on those who can advance your interests through their influence. Preliminary financial arrangements should be set by the 6th, although you may have to wait several weeks for a chance to cash in on this opportunity. Until the 8th, concentrate on improving your marketable skills.

September 8 to September 15

You and your partner or other persons who share your responsibilities, may not see eye to eye on the spending of present resources till the 9th. Don't get dogmatic with others—maybe you are being hasty, extravagant; give yourself a chance to think it over before laying out cash just now. Utilize the three days following to contact superiors or to make a planned effort to impress them with your abilities. A hoped for advancement may seem near fulfilment by the 12th but your biggest aims may be held up temporarily. This week (with the exception of the 9th) can be relaxing. Take a short trip or vacation over the weekend. The New Moon on the 14th may rekindle an old acquaintanceship or romance.

Scorpio*Your Weekly Guide***September 15 to September 22**

You may be all worked up over some rather turbulent person or emotional attitude present in your romantic affairs till the 19th. This can cause you some private worry, maybe pangs of conscience, several days throughout the week. It is better, therefore, to keep your affairs open and above-board and to refuse to take your desires seriously; otherwise, there can be repercussions all along the line. In business matters, this contrariness may externalize in sharp conflicts between you and partners over money; before you start to roll up your sleeves for battle, wait a bit; sudden changes may surprise you, eliminate the need to bicker and battle, on the 19th-20th. One of these days may bring a long-awaited opportunity for material advancement; you may have to make or sign an agreement with a superior on the q.t. to take advantage of this chance to raise prestige, enhance your financial status. Begin to lay plans on the 21st. Romantically, the most exciting days are apt to be the 15th, 16th and 18th.

September 22 to September 30

Complete arrangements pertaining to expected career moves of the future until the 23rd; be ready to come to terms with bosses and others who can pave the way for future success for you. Don't get into more (or new) tangles with intimates or co-workers over spending on the 24th or take chances while traveling or working. The remainder of the week stresses seclusion. Be ready to pull in your horns and concentrate on work or study along private lines. Take pains to guard your health from the effects of physical-nervous strain and don't try to do too much work too fast. This is accented on the 27th, 29th and 30th especially. You may desire to make a secret agreement with another related to partnership funds or work on the 28th—this may be a good idea here. Snap out of that brooding, low-down mood on the 30th—hard work coupled with attention to any health complaints will eliminate worry in a hurry.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—SUN—Share your vitality and enthusiasm with sweethearts, friends or children. Don't prolong sociability; "nerves," extra costs, can mar evening.

Tues.—Sept. 2—MERCURY—Order your routine to be free for analytical, research or charitable work. Team work pays, but you may need to make the first move.

Wed. — Sept. 3 — MERCURY — Seize chances to work with important people or on large projects. Your skill and industry will be appreciated.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—MERCURY—The scope of yesterday's developments may hit full force. Don't neglect your duties in the excitement, nor leave yourself open to criticism.

Fri.—Sept. 5—VENUS—You're in solid with friends, associates, but don't forget to demonstrate to superiors how good you are—that goes for partners, too.

Sat.—Sept. 6 — VENUS — Entertain, cultivate important contacts; the setup you establish now can further personal and professional aims.

Sun.—Sept. 7—PLUTO—You may get a new slant on values, but don't try to convert others immediately. Keep within the budget.

Mon.—Sept. 8—PLUTO—Push business and social interests that will make your position more secure, but be wary of sudden offers or settlements on joint property, finances.

Tues. — Sept. 9 — JUPITER — Discount rumors or depressing reports; don't assume you have the facts. Seek out dependable friends in evening.

Wed.—Sept. 10—JUPITER—Branch out to give your personality more scope. Slow down in evening; friends may be feeling critical or gloomy.

Thurs.—Sept. 11 — SATURN — You may have to skip some sociability to take care of more important business. Control impatience, irritation.

Fri. — Sept. 12 — SATURN — Seek interviews, advertise, travel, widen contacts to gain your ends. Be ready to explain your methods and aims to forestall criticism.

Sat. — Sept. 13 — URANUS — Happiness may come through friendships or groups; don't hesitate to ask favors in A.M. Plan a quiet evening.

Sun.—Sept. 14—URANUS—Activity centers in the social scene where your popularity is at a high. P.M., don't make hasty decisions where money or friends are concerned.

Mon.—Sept. 15—NEPTUNE—Self confidence may be low; work behind the scenes or mull over plans. Postpone decisions on joint finances, property, insurance, alimony.

Tues.—Sept. 16—NEPTUNE—Inner sureness or the lack of it will determine success; don't mix emotions and business; superiors and associates help in achieving aims.

Wed. — Sept. 17 — MARS — Put intuitive ideas or hunches to work for greater expression. You may be able to anticipate a trend and be ready for it.

Thurs.—Sept. 18 — MARS — Don't try to force anyone's hand or invite an ultimatum, especially from superiors. Postpone making personal requests—they may look like selfish demands.

Fri. — Sept. 19 — MARS — Put yourself over; conclude important deals, travel, but keep your ambitions within practical limits and don't deplete the budget as you go.

Sat.—Sept. 20—VENUS—Finances look good; add to resources by new ideas or sidelines. If you're buying, you may find just what you've been looking for.

Sun.—Sept. 21—VENUS—Resolve on a larger reserve if you find extra demands have depleted the budget; seek partner's cooperation.

Mon.—Sept. 22—MERCURY—Don't let restlessness or interruptions (however social) disrupt your schedule. A quiet evening can save you from gossip or regrets.

Tues.—Sept. 23—MERCURY—Wise decisions may be reached or important business moves made. If secrecy is a factor, don't spill the beans.

Wed. — Sept. 24 — MERCURY — A.M., reach agreements on family finances; travel; advertise; move fast to profit. Plan quiet evening at home.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—MOON—Improve your home or business base; some of your ideals can be accomplished within present means. Slow down in P.M. when tempers may be frayed.

Fri. — Sept. 26 — MOON — Don't neglect duties at home or on the job. Intuition may be haywire or optimism unfounded in P.M. Test for practicality before making changes.

Sat.—Sept. 27—SUN—If your ideals are too high, you're likely to be hurt or disappointed. Moods, suspicions or gossip need critical examination or a sense of humor.

Sun.—Sept. 28—SUN—You may be feeling a bit quiet, but unexpected news or background support can lead to constructive decisions on joint finances or property.

Mon.—Sept. 29—SUN—Get out and meet people if you can but don't neglect the chores. Keep your feet on solid ground in P.M.—bubbles may burst.

Tues. — Sept. 30 — MERCURY — Take stock and eliminate the untrustworthy to make your position more secure. Creative work or new affiliations open up new fields.

September, 1947*For those born***November 23 to December 21****September 1 to September 8**

YOU should be able to contact influential persons who can enhance your standing with the world and with bosses this week. Minor employment changes, the assumption of new duties, a bit of praise or publicity, can all add to your rising spirits. On the 1st, you can get news of some chance to sell talents and skills for greater profit in the days ahead; you may be able to talk or write your way into a more lucrative and less confining berth. Till the 3rd prestige is at a high point; some advancement in connection with work or with education is not unlikely. All your intellectual abilities will show off to good advantage, especially on the 3rd. The 4th-5th may give you cause for worry; don't let yourself slip back into deleterious mental habits and attitudes of the past; watch your step in traveling or when tinkering with machinery and tools. Contact with institutions on the 6th may be profitable to your general sense of well being and can aid your career hopes; this is a good day to sign up for fall courses in science, occultism, philosophy and the like. If you have had a tussle with your health or nerves recently, you may find that unusual therapies can produce the desired results at this time. The 6th-8th may find those in power taking an interest in you and your work or talents. This is the time to show off whatever commercial abilities you possess—you can be sure of a favorable reception.

September 8 to September 15

Many of your private wishes for advancement and publicity may be realized by the 8th, particularly if you are concerned with improving your present position rather than changing it entirely. The 9th may bring sudden, drastic moves on another's part that can result in some unpleasant publicity for you. You may get an urge to change your job, to break off an old tie to a loved one quite spontaneously. Moves are apt to be unwise here as you are likely to be acting from impulse rather than reason, especially if born in mid-December. Try not to

Sagittarius**Your Weekly Guide**

travel on this day, either. Until the 12th you should get back in the groove again in spite of growing restlessness. Money agreements with superiors or partners may have to be re-discussed at this point; if you are trying to land a new job or secure advancement in an old one, the super-salesman approach is best here. On the 13th you can gain the attention of bosses by keeping personal interests in the background, by being reticent about your abilities. The New Moon can see some alteration of your worldly position or employment change.

September 15 to September 22

You may receive unexpected publicity of a rather sensational nature by the 16th if you are completely career-minded. Otherwise, there can be sudden shifts in your, or others, romantic policies. You have to be careful here that your temporary emotional instability doesn't lead you into a situation that can menace old, valued relationships or your nervous health. The trend toward romantic eccentricity and daring is most exaggerated from the 16th to 19th and better be curbed if you don't want to wind up confused and distraught. You certainly shouldn't lack for social-romantic opportunities these four days. Avoid journeys, especially by air on the 18th-19th and don't antagonize the boss unless you are anxious to pull up your stakes! You probably will have the revolt under control by the 20th; this date may see a change of attitude or surroundings; is a good time to patch up quarrels, make household improvements.

September 22 to September 30

You may take a new interest in improving your mind or your mental outlook till the 23rd. If you have been planning further educational efforts, you may want to undertake fresh studies or sign up for refresher courses at this time. Put down rebellious thoughts on the 24th and resist an urge to get away from it all; don't travel. You may be able to form some glamorous new contacts with others, perhaps through schools or clubs, all week and especially on the 23rd, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1 — MOON — A family get-together may enable you to clear up financial or property matters satisfactorily. Evening may be tense and strained; stay out of disputes.

Tues. — Sept. 2 — SUN — Don't let emotional confusion or uncertainty blind you to possibilities of social or professional expansion. Friends may not see eye to eye with you in evening.

Wed. — Sept. 3 — SUN — Since you're in strong with superiors and your public, try out experimental sidelines—widen territory, advertise, contact new prospects. Arrange backing, financing.

Thurs. — Sept. 4 — SUN — Slow down or backtrack. Petty details may take up most of the day, but try not to let annoyance affect relations with others. Protect position and guard resources.

Fri.—Sept. 5—MERCURY—Minor upsets may snarl routine in early hours, but you can swing into a progressive pattern of accomplishment that adds to your prestige. P.M. may disappoint; protect health, credit.

Sat. — Sept. 6 — MERCURY — Consider seriously any chance to take a greater part in group or club activities. You may be undecided, but the approval of those important to you boosts your self esteem.

Sun.—Sept. 7—VENUS—You may make interesting and stimulating contacts, but be ready to put on the brakes. Don't put yourself in bad with those that count.

Mon. — Sept. 8 — VENUS — You're in a position to make advantageous financial moves; tie up deals in A.M. if possible. Don't give in to that impulse to knock over the applecart in the P.M.

Tues. — Sept. 9 — PLUTO — Unrest may still be with you. Wait until you can see your way clear to make decisions. Seek dependable counsel in evening.

Wed. — Sept. 10 — PLUTO — Competent handling of business or financial matters increases prestige. Friendly discussions can turn into political arguments in P.M.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—JUPITER—Too many details may crop up for decision or attention. Don't strain. Keep relations with others as smooth as possible.

Fri.—Sept. 12 — JUPITER — Push business, financial or property matters in A.M. Settle questions of payments, allowances, etc. Misunderstanding or confusion may slow progress in P.M.

Sat.—Sept. 13—SATURN—Praise or professional favor may come your way and restore inner confidence and assurance. The budget can take revision. Enjoy pleasant evening with friends or in group activities.

Sun. — Sept. 14 — SATURN — Ambitious plans may be brewing—professional, social, financial—and important decisions should be reached. Don't rush off on a tangent in evening or get involved in arguments.

Mon. — Sept. 15 — URANUS — You can drift into wishful thinking or excessive sociability. Clarify your aims or set new goals if some have been attained. Put a check on impulsive or erratic behavior in evening.

Tues. — Sept. 16 — URANUS — Practical, well thought out plans can win favor although some criticism may be voiced. Watch costs in P.M. if business or social entertaining leans toward the glamorous and expensive.

Wed.—Sept. 17—NEPTUNE — You may be blossoming out as a social light, but make sure it isn't requiring too much time and energy. Self analysis helps and may forestall others' criticism.

Thurs.—Sept. 18 — NEPTUNE — Delays may cause some worry and others seem selfish or demanding. Evening reverses the picture, restores self assurance and confidence.

Fri.—Sept. 19—NEPTUNE—Be wary of unusual offers or meetings, and don't make changes on impulse. Finances get a boost in evening, perhaps repayment of a loan, a sale, legacy or gift, or a chance to arrange financing or secret backing.

Sat.—Sept. 30 — MARS — You're popular and may be much in demand for group or club activities; consider taking a more active part or running for office.

Sun.—Sept. 21—MARS—Go over personal affairs, budget. Your plans may be changed by an unexpected meeting, and friends' woes claim attention later.

Mon.—Sept. 22—VENUS — Watch costs; you may be open to entirely too many demands on your money, time and energy, and tempted to act against your own good judgment.

Tues. — Sept. 23 — VENUS — Stabilize finances. You can reach dependable decisions, set long-range goals, perhaps with the aid of a friend's shrewd counsel or impersonal advice.

Wed.—Sept. 24—VENUS—Arrange partnership finances, adjust allowances in A.M. Excellent for ordering routine, appointments, correspondence, visits. Enjoy evening with friends, but not too late.

Thurs.—Sept. 25 — MERCURY — Social activities and plans proceed smoothly in A.M. Take care of the unexpected details that crop up in P.M. but guard the budget. Fatigue may claim its toll; rest and relax.

Fri.—Sept. 26—MERCURY—Be alert for advantage in news, interviews, offers. Social activities may be getting out of hand to the point of being a drain, but there's unexpected help in the offing.

Sat.—Sept. 27 — MOON — You may find that you're somewhat critical (or even cynical) about the social setup you find yourself in. Balance it by entertaining congenial friends at home in evening.

Sun.—Sept. 28—MOON—Home, partnership or business matters can be harmoniously adjusted; consider offers, make decisions. You can count on an unusual degree of cooperation.

Mon.—Sept. 29 — MOON — Take care of financing in A.M. Emotional or romantic issues may come up in P.M. and confusion of friends or loved ones may affect you. Keep to conservative lines to avoid regrets.

Tues.—Sept. 30—SUN—Friendships or associations that are one-sided may face a break and emotional tension run high, but evening should be enjoyable, happy.

September, 1947

For those born

December 22 to January 19

September 1 to September 8

THERE are likely to be more, or new, alterations going on this week in relation to your work, your plans for career or educational advancement and your relationships with other people. You are in the mood for a change of some sort but you probably have to do this very slowly or by degrees. A legal or other written agreement with another may lay the groundwork for future developments, insure the successful progress of new projects. You may want to sign up here or later on in the week or month for a technical course in business or science. Until the 3rd you should be working hard and fast toward some goal that will relieve repressive financial circumstances in a hurry. The 4th-5th may bring up an old question of money related to partners or competitors; if you are tractable, things can work out to your advantage. Until the 6th co-workers or fellow students can offer you a friendly hand; be willing to take time out from work to have an evening or two of friendly confab with them (however, don't neglect your duties). The 6th-8th may be used advantageously to push all personal-career interests.

September 8 to September 15

Get your prestige established at a high level and push all affairs related to self-aggrandizement or money by the 8th; then take a rest from Capricorn climbing. You may not be in the best of spirits on the 9th due to a job or other development that sets you further back on your own resources; start scheming; don't give in to brooding. Be your most go-getting self from the 9th-12th; superiors will surely take an interest in you and your abilities if you use a dynamic approach—you may have to continue to struggle along on the same income, however, regardless of promotions, etc. Earn and save. Social contacts can be more pleasant than usual on the 13th; it may be the right time to entertain the boss or to use your social graces to win you cash rewards. The New Moon on

Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide

the 14th indicates that you still have to be content to take a back seat for others but that work done consistently will gain support and prestige for you.

September 15 to September 22

Superiors may be openly impressed with your recent efforts along new lines on the 15th. Don't go off on a romantic rampage or a self-indulgent spree from the 15th-19th—it will only backfire on your health, not to mention your bankroll. If you have work in progress, don't let procrastination or other negative desires get between you and your job. The employment situation may open up slightly around the 16th-17th but superiors may promise more than they are willing to guarantee. Avoid signing agreements that will tie you up for some time and be sure you read the fine print before undertaking new (legal) obligations. If you can manage it, try to wangle some publicity or attention from those you need to impress around these dates. The 19th is worrisome, depressing, but the following day can change all that. Some hoped-for advancement may become a reality now and the financial stress may ease up quite rapidly also around the 20th; partnership endeavors can get off to a good start by the 22nd.

September 22 to September 30

An obligation entered into by the 23rd of this month should set your feet on a different path. Don't hinder your own progress by delaying the beginning of new projects. Be off to a fast start but don't risk physical health through overwork or mental strain on the 24th. Systematize your tasks. You can benefit through publicity and attention from those above you on the 27th and again on the 29th, 30th. Some of the notice your efforts may be getting now may not be worth much, so don't get a swelled head over it. Take advantage of an opportunity to pick up some extra cash easily on the 28th and be ready to swing over to hard work in earnest on the Full Moon of the 30th. Have fun but don't be romantic or unconventional on the 27th, 29th and 30th.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—MERCURY—Friendly, expansive influences prevail; circulate, meet new people. You can also reach agreements in partnership or legal matters. Look out for nervous strain or tension in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 2—MOON—Organize home routine as a base for ambitious projects, studies; sign up for special courses or investigate, at least. Carelessness may cause a little misunderstanding in evening.

Wed.—Sept. 3—MOON—Decision can be reached in an atmosphere of harmony and cooperation. Be alert for ways to stretch the budget and increase income.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—MOON—Necessary detail work may seem petty; control impatience. Tempers may be short in evening; partnership and financial matters need careful handling.

Fri.—Sept. 5—SUN—Keep on your toes to adjust to new schedules, changes. Mid-day is best for personal affairs—sociability, studies, interviews. Plan inexpensive pleasures for evening; dismiss worries.

Sat.—Sept. 6—SUN—Indecision may slow the A.M. but you can swing into pleasant activities. A friendly attitude will make you more than welcome. Contact influential people if you can use assistance.

Sun.—Sept. 7—MERCURY—Plan a more efficient schedule to advance ambitions. You may feel like working off excess energy in P.M., but don't overdo.

Mon.—Sept. 8—MERCURY—Look for promotion, chances to use more initiative—and add to income. Too much hurry or tension can cause mistakes in P.M.; relax. Co-workers or relatives may feel the strain also.

Tues.—Sept. 9—VENUS—Pet projects may hit a snag. Try to get others' viewpoint; protect position, maintain good will. Evening brings an improved frame of mind, perhaps rewarding contacts.

Wed.—Sept. 10—VENUS—You can assure cooperation and understanding. Direct your energies toward achieving definite aims. Don't start fretting about circumstances beyond your control in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—PLUTO—Take new factors into consideration in revising the budget. Common sense does the trick in cutting expenses.

Fri.—Sept. 12—PLUTO—Use your initiative for wider contacts and professional, social or personal advancement. Don't spend gains in trying to keep up with the Jones.

Sat.—Sept. 13—JUPITER—Social connections, club or group activities, can open up new fields and improve your position. Promote, spread your ideas. Don't hesitate to ask favors or seek advice.

Sun.—Sept. 14—JUPITER—Excellent for reaching decisions or planning further expansion. You're in demand socially but watch out for blowups or blowouts in late P.M. and evening.

Mon.—Sept. 15—SATURN—You may be elated over increased authority and prestige,

but don't neglect practical details. Hold onto temper if things go wrong or arguments flare in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 16—SATURN—You're in strong with superiors, but this is not the time to make a splurge or overemphasize social-business interrelations. Lean over backward to be cooperative, gain good will.

Wed.—Sept. 17—URANUS—Define your aims and ambitions and try out ideas on the higher-ups. Don't take details for granted; check papers, news, reports, carefully.

Thurs.—Sept. 18—URANUS—Lighten the burden of details; think of the goal now and then. Get out and about in evening; you're likely to make good contacts, hear of openings, opportunities.

Fri.—Sept. 19—URANUS—Stand by; routine may be disrupted by arguments between co-workers or relatives, mechanical breakdowns, etc. Evening, be ready for a lucky break—social, professional or personal.

Sat.—Sept. 20—URANUS—Work ahead confidently to consolidate gains. Private arrangements can improve your position and ease the financial strain.

Sun.—Sept. 21—NEPTUNE—Enjoy quiet personal interests in A.M. and don't let yourself in for too much strenuous activity later; protect resources, health.

Mon.—Sept. 22—MARS—Play safe; if you start making demands, you'll run into opposition. Don't put yourself in a bad light or leave openings for misunderstanding. Conserve resources.

Tues.—Sept. 23—MARS—Make financial arrangements, reach agreements that steady or increase income. Enjoy a pleasant evening with friends.

Wed.—Sept. 24—MARS—You may be anxious to get ahead on pet projects, but try for an orderly approach or schedule. Good work attracts favorable attention.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—VENUS—Finances are highlighted and the favorable attention of superiors can bring gain. Try to get work done in P.M. without too much strain.

Fri.—Sept. 26—VENUS—With continued favor, you can go ahead on special projects, new systems. Don't let excessive sociability gum up the works in P.M. Keep expenses down.

Sat.—Sept. 27—MERCURY—Arrange advertising or publicity. Keep an eye on the budget if you're travelling with high flying associates. Visit in evening with friends who understand you.

Sun.—Sept. 28—MERCURY—Cash in on recognition or praise for special talents, ideas. Enjoy neighborhood activities or seek out friends in evening.

Mon.—Sept. 29—MERCURY—Make new contacts, advance personal projects, settle partnership matters in A.M. Don't get so involved in social life or business entertainment that your energy is drained.

Tues.—Sept. 30—MOON—Make every effort to stabilize your position. With plenty of opportunity for sociability, you may be about ready to call a halt and pay more attention to basic interests.

September, 1947**For those born****January 20 to February 18****September 1 to September 8**

PULLING out of last month's slump, you have to readjust yourself and your activities to a slower pace for a while. This week your main concern may be with mutually held finances, legacies and other unearned increment, insurance and investment monies and the holdings of other persons. You may have to assume a sense of responsibility toward others close to you and, despite your own depleted powers, to take on burdens related to them and you. There may be papers to sign, arrangements to be made, related to one of the above, on the 1st—duties that have to be taken care of gradually. If you have health complaints, you may wish to make arrangements to try a different kind of treatment or surroundings. Till the 3rd, it is possible that the legal aspects of recent moves may necessitate a discussion between you and partners or relatives. Be ultra-careful that you are not overexerting yourself, especially on the 4th-5th when there can be fresh upsets; veto all unnecessary traveling on both days. If you have been making a sincere effort to snap out of the dumps, the 6th can find the old optimism and vigor beginning to come back. Until the 8th, you can use your present assets to iron out disputes between you and partners or superiors; it may be necessary to use your cash reserves for medical treatment for yourself or another close to you. The pickup is slow here, but it definitely is UP.

September 8 to September 15

After the 8th, you may have new challenges to meet; take them in your stride. Don't give in to worry and mental unrest on the 9th as you may become (more) aware of some loss. Look to your future with confidence. Find some new, unusual (the crazier the better) intellectual interest and devote your spare time to it. Till the 9th, do the usual work with as much spirit as you can muster and tend to details left over from the jobs of last week. New health treatments

Aquarius**Your Weekly Guide**

may be beneficial till the 13th; in general, you need a rest from hard labors. Seek good company of friends or family on the 13th, perhaps entertaining simply in your own home.

September 15 to September 22

Snap out of blue Monday spirits on the 15th and concentrate on working with others close to you in this process of reorganization. You will come a cropper if you try to avoid your responsibilities through malingering or sensation-seeking bouts with yourself and others. If you follow your present, melancholy promptings you will be right back where you started anyway, so say "No" to all escapist notions and do what has to be done with spirit and self-confidence from the 15th-19th. Special dates to curb indulgent trends are the 15th, 16th, 17th and 19th. The worst is over by the 19th and from here on the real upward swing begins. An expected employment or health change can set your spirits soaring by the 20th, perhaps bringing increased earnings at the same time.

September 22 to September 30

The end of last week may have brought about various changes that now make it possible for you to move forward with renewed confidence in yourself. Until the 23rd, you can readjust old relationships or form new bonds (especially through schools, institutions, clubs) that take away that sense of loneliness. Turn your sympathies out to the world and get interested in people, educational activities, new avocations once again. You can show off intellectual and artistic gifts for the enjoyment or benefit of others and even develop additional talents through the work you may be doing these days. Your naturally vibrant personality is at its best on the 26th, 27th and 28th of this month—seek an audience for your charms or make an effort to commercialize some unused ability. Your contact with people this week quite naturally will lead to the formation of more, close mental bonds and, perhaps, a little romantic excitement.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—VENUS—Arrange financial or property matters harmoniously. Don't lose your gains in P.M. thru overconfidence or carelessness.

Tues.—Sept. 2—MERCURY—Concentrate on seeing clear. Be alert for unusual opportunities to improve income, relations with others.

Wed.—Sept. 3—MERCURY—Once your plans are set by mutual consent, means can be found to put them in motion. Make important changes, decisions.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—MERCURY—Slow the pace or you can get involved in disputes with neighbors, relatives or co-workers. Use care to avert accidents, temper flareups.

Fri.—Sept. 5—MOON—Home or property improvements repay efforts, but make sure you have the approval and cooperation of partners or others involved.

Sat.—Sept. 6—MOON—Efficient handling of matters of trust or organization adds to your prestige. Don't let momentary uncertainty or irritation get you off base.

Sun.—Sept. 7—SUN—Well being and harmony make for happy adjustments in A.M. Harness the power generated in the P.M. Don't blow off steam. Watch expenses.

Mon.—Sept. 8—SUN—Cooperate to establish routine or reorganization satisfactorily. Don't be reckless in the P.M. with love, money or reputation.

Tues.—Sept. 9—MERCURY—Stick to conservative lines; impulse, misunderstanding or extravagance can lead to blowups. Evening brings more cooperation, stability.

Wed.—Sept. 10—MERCURY—Push practical or routine matters; increase skills. Don't take it out on partners if you feel restless, dissatisfied.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—VENUS—Do the best you can and don't worry about what the other fellow thinks or does. Your capacity for detachment and perspective are your best assets today.

Fri.—Sept. 12—VENUS—Seek cooperation or backing for projects that mean smoother functioning of home or business. Bide your time and perfect details if you hit a snag in P.M.

Sat.—Sept. 13—PLUTO—Problems of family finances can reach a happy solution; generous assistance is yours for the asking. Spend P.M. quietly.

Sun.—Sept. 14—PLUTO—Improve your position all along the line—ambitions, joint interests, romance—but don't take chances or act on impulse in the P.M.

Mon.—Sept. 15—JUPITER—Take off your rose-colored glasses; watch out for

extravagant personal desires or rashness that can blast romance or wreck the budget.

Tues.—Sept. 16—JUPITER—Aim high; superiors or important people are helpful. Analyze doubts or criticism. Keep emotions in their own realm.

Wed.—Sept. 17—SATURN—Give attention to inspiration or hunches, but test for practicality. Be ready to explain yourself to avert misunderstanding.

Thurs.—Sept. 18—SATURN—Selfish demands, difficulties or even disappointments may fill your horizon. Plug along and don't try to settle anything till evening.

Fri.—Sept. 19—SATURN—Your position is good but this is no time for extravagance or sudden changes. Luck assists in evening; use it to establish yourself securely.

Sat.—Sept. 20—URANUS—Extend projects for greater scope and satisfaction of personal aims. Travel, distant matters or a vacation may be in order.

Sun.—Sept. 21—URANUS—To go ahead on one line may mean that you have to wind up loose ends in another. Try not to get caught in old arguments or limitations.

Mon.—Sept. 22—NEPTUNE—Force no issues and don't count on cooperation or favors. Even high spirits and confidence can be criticized, so be careful of the impression you make.

Tues.—Sept. 23—NEPTUNE—Rewards come through for solid effort but jealous sniping may be a fly in the ointment. Be modest and discreet to enlist cooperation.

Wed.—Sept. 24—NEPTUNE—Be tactful if you want to put over any changes or pet ideas; don't antagonize relatives or co-workers.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—MARS—Ideals and harmony find expression in the A.M. Slow down in P.M. and don't let loose any rash action or sharp speech.

Fri.—Sept. 26—MARS—Efficiency gets across; arrange interviews, reach decisions in A.M. Steer clear of in-law trouble or misunderstandings generally in the P.M.

Sat.—Sept. 27—VENUS—Keep an eye on finances; take a definite stand on selfish demands. Don't believe all you hear, nor depend on promises.

Sun.—Sept. 28—VENUS—Unexpected happiness may come through romance, news or visitors from a distance, children or personal efforts; enjoy it.

Mon.—Sept. 29—VENUS—Push practical matters in the A.M. Don't let distractions, daydreams or grandiose schemes lure you off base in P.M.

Tues.—Sept. 30—MERCURY—Say goodbye to wishful thinking. Neighborhood activities may open the door to new opportunities.

September, 1947

For those born

February 19 to March 20

September 1 to September 8

THE beginning of the week may be unusually active; any latent skills in sports or in dramatics can be shown off in public to good advantage. Until the 3rd you are in the spotlight, if not in public then in your own private world of make-believe. A new romance or round of post-summer gaiety may get off to a fast start this same time due to your increased magnetism. If you can arrange to combine your work with your hobby or other avocational enjoyment, this may prove lucrative now. Superiors and the general public will be in a mood to accept what you have to show them, so try to make practical use of these influences all week and especially from the 3rd to 6th when you will be in shape to talk others around to your way of thinking. Better cut down on those late hours, at least part of the time, or fatigue will catch up with you on the 4th-5th; avoid traveling, short boat trips at this time, also. Till the 8th your personality is at its most sparkling, charming best; it's a good time to market looks, talents (especially in art, photography, music).

September 8 to September 15

Your wardrobe may need some replenishing, a dusting of glamor, for the Fall; take care of this item in a shopping spree on the 8th—you should find some gorgeous items. The 9th may turn out to be one of those days when the best laid plans go awry. Parents or those in authority over you may show sudden, temperamental contrariness — don't get into battles with those around you. Until the 12th planetary blessings continue to shower popularity on you. Not much of a natural go-getter, you should use this time when both your appeal and your energies are at a high-point to win new admirers to you or to gain the attention of superiors or the public. If old health problems give you cause for worry, seek immediate aid from your doctor if it's physical, from your best pal if it's mental. The 13th is another one of those relaxing, informal days when everything's

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide

coming your way—a good time to investigate job or educational opportunities. The 14th spotlights other folks in your life, may indicate a break with another, a residential or other home change, especially if born in mid-March.

September 15 to September 22

There may be sobering developments related to partners or parents which bring you down to earth this week. If it's up to you, don't pick this time to quarrel with dear ones or you may have sudden, unavoidable breaks on your hands. From the 15th-19th keep your conduct above-board and don't get mixed up with nutty, bohemian characters who can have your head in a whirl. Some loss is likely before the 19th, but this may prove more of a benefit later since it can result in much more freedom of expression. If you follow your heart now, it can lead you nowhere fast — especially if you start feeling sorry for your loves or yourself. The 19th-20th can be the best two days of the month; either can bring you a long-awaited chance to assume greater responsibility, show off your abilities to a greater extent, in the days ahead. This is the time to look for a raise, a promotion, or a new job or to get married.

September 22 to September 30

Your mind may be on matters related to joint-income, investments, legacies and other inactive funds during most of this week. Till the 23rd you may need to make private arrangements, perhaps of a legal nature, in one of these matters. You may have worries connected with a parent or child that need handling on the 24th; avoid athletics and travel if possible. Till the 27th you may still face minor problems connected with recent losses; don't let smart salesmen sell you a bill of goods if you are investing money. This week may indicate some awakening of sensuality or a deeper appreciation of one's mate. This is accented on the 27th, 29th and 30th especially. If fancy free, don't get mixed up with strange comrades on these days—you may wind up with an awful hangover or letdown.

Pisces Daily Guide

Mon.—Sept. 1—MARS—Find time for your dreams and aspirations midst all the social goings-on. Special dates, excursions with children, meeting new people, sports, offer diversion. But turn in early.

Tues.—Sept. 2—VENUS—Personal affairs may be in a state of change or confusion. Outline a schedule of activity, time and money. Take care of partnership and joint property matters, allowances, etc.

Wed.—Sept. 3—VENUS—Make the most of your charm and magnetism to put yourself over, whether socially or professionally. Past efforts may pay off now and add to income, and ideas for new projects are stirring.

Thurs.—Sept. 4—MERCURY—Social interruptions may keep you from getting down to work on your beautiful new idea, but try to control impatience; tension won't help.

Fri.—Sept. 5—MERCURY—It may take a reminder to start you off, but studies, shopping, visits, go pleasantly. If fatigue catches up with you turn in early.

Sat.—Sept. 6—MERCURY—Make contacts; put yourself over as well as your ideas or wares. Confusion may arise over details of payment in A.M. but there is a definite premium on original, competent work.

Sun.—Sept. 7—MOON—Decide on basic plans practically, but don't try to carry them all out in one day or you won't be up to par in evening.

Mon.—Sept. 8—MOON—Don't hesitate to make use of social contacts to further serious interests, promote creative work. Family disputes may be upsetting in P.M. and leave fatigue in their wake.

Tues.—Sept. 9—SUN—The argument may be resumed in A.M. and swamp personal plans. General lack of direction and some uncertainty over property or money involving others may have you stymied, but you can get down to brass tacks in evening.

Wed.—Sept. 10—SUN—All clear! Use your popularity and play politics a bit; make contacts that will enlarge your professional or social sphere. Discussions may bring out conflicting views in evening.

Thurs.—Sept. 11—MERCURY—Interruptions and distractions may put you off schedule. Watch out for nervous fatigue, strain.

Fri.—Sept. 12—MERCURY—A.M., order your routine, wardrobe, equipment, for greater self expression and efficiency. Try not to be drawn into social activities that cost too much in time or money in P.M.

Sat.—Sept. 13—VENUS—Make an effort to bring some of your dreams and aspirations into definite form. Routine and practical matters are likely to claim attention in P.M.

Sun.—Sept. 14—VENUS—Decisions may be reached on personal projects, partnership and career plans. You're in an expansive trend; make the most of it. Don't let disputes get you down in evening.

Mon.—Sept. 15—PLUTO—Finances or

property matters involving others need watchful care to prevent gains from slipping through your fingers. Try not to precipitate family upsets in evening.

Tues.—Sept. 16—PLUTO—Joint interests can be stabilized and necessary details attended to in A.M. Competent counsel is available if required. P.M. may be overemotional; strive for detachment.

Wed.—Sept. 17—JUPITER—Make sure you cover all the practical details if it is necessary to make decisions, sign. Advance personal and career interests if you get a financial windfall.

Thurs.—Sept. 18—JUPITER—Attending to duties and details may take most of day, but optimism surges up in evening and you can plan expansive moves.

Fri.—Sept. 19—JUPITER—Moves, changes and the necessary breakup of former conditions make for tension, but romantic new opportunities are opening up that give you a chance to demonstrate your abilities.

Sat.—Sept. 20—SATURN—Push ahead with assurance to achieve ambitions. Make arrangements for extra funds, and take care of the various details necessary to launch you on your adventure.

Sun.—Sept. 21—SATURN—Discuss your plans with those who can help you; secure understanding advice. P.M. may be somewhat tense; don't give in to gloom.

Mon.—Sept. 22—URANUS—Things may not go as you wish, but don't let self pity make it worse. Financial arrangements may be delayed and causing concern.

Tues.—Sept. 23—URANUS—Make arrangements that will ease your money worries. With that off your mind, you can enjoy yourself with friends.

Wed.—Sept. 24—URANUS—Adjust home and family matters; arrange a contact if you're away from home. Evening may be tense, fatiguing; take time for rest.

Thurs.—Sept. 25—NEPTUNE—Check all details in making purchases or investments, particularly if an element of secrecy is involved. Family problems may be keeping you on edge in P.M.

Fri.—Sept. 26—NEPTUNE—Take care of business early in the day. You may run into broken promises, bad advice or extravagant tendencies later. Home situations clear up and relieve your mind.

Sat.—Sept. 27—MARS—Whether it's love or money that's concerned, listen to the voice of caution to avert loss or regrets. Don't endow others with good intentions; check up to make sure.

Sun.—Sept. 28—MARS—Settlements, adjustments or changes in family, business or career can be wonderfully heartening and cancel a lot of past errors.

Mon.—Sept. 29—MARS—Push personal matters early. Extra-social friends and their activities may call in P.M. Guard against excess; watch diet, health.

Tues.—Sept. 30—VENUS—Keep an eye on costs—physical and emotional as well as financial—as you come to the culmination of the last week or so. Start planning methods, systems for getting down to solid work.

RECENT TITLES In Our BOOK Department

NEW MANSIONS FOR NEW MEN

by *Dane Rudhyar*

\$3.00

A spiritual interpretation of Astrology in the light of universal symbolism. In the 12 chapters in the section entitled "Mansions of Self" the spiral-like process of formation of the individual Soul through the twelvefold field of experience is outlined. The 13 chapters of "Music of the Spheres" describe the functions, powers and faculties which this Soul must use and harmonize if it is to reach fulfillment and wholeness. The 5 chapters of "Meditations" lead us finally to the realm of light which is the substance of the Soul on its own plane. Some of this material appeared in *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE* during 1935-1937. Cloth bound, 6 x 9, 273 pages.

ASTROLOGY, Its History and Influence in the Western World, by *Ellen McCaffery*.....

\$3.00

This only complete history of Astrology ever published traces the subject from its earliest beginnings in Sumeria, Babylonia and Egypt, through its development by the Greeks, Romans and Arabs, on through the medieval period, to the 20th Century. Every student and interested layman should have a grasp of the background and long history of Astrology—the more so since he is often confronted by challenges from skeptics. 5¾ x 8½, cloth bound, 408 pages, indexed.

BOOK OF MAN, by *Robert Mallan*.....

\$2.50

Working from facts, the author unveils the existence and function of the omnipotent world power Spirit, and shows that life is universal and continues after death. 5¼ x 7¾, 201 pages, cloth bound.

*Our new book catalogue listing the many recent additions to our stock is now ready, and will be sent
FREE UPON REQUEST*

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

MERCURY

*The one who lets down Cassiopeia's hair
And feeds Draco whenever he will eat
And binds the sandals on the sturdy feet
Of the Herdsman, and who chains the glittering Bear
Each night to the towering summit of the sky—
The one who does all that came journeying by;
And strange though it may sound, it was easy to see
That it could have been none other, that it was he.
I would have known him by the sandals he wore:
Winged they were, two little twinkling wings
Just over his heels; and his cap also had wings,
And unmistakably in his hand he bore
The little staff no other god would dare
To carry: the one with snakes, the twisted pair.*

—MERRILL MOORE*

*The title of this poem as published in other works is "Constellation." It is of astrological interest that the author is born under Virgo, a Mercury ruled sign, September 11, 1903.